# Consolidated Metering Code of Practice (CoMCoP)

V2.0 Final



# Contents

1. Scope	3
2. Responsibilities	4
Pre-Installation	7
3. Registration	7
4. System Capability	8
5. Regulatory Conformity	9
6. Qualifications & Training	14
7. Equipment Specification	16
8. Industry Notification	19
9. Design Activity	24
10. Customer Notification	28
Installation	32
11. Access & Safety Checks	32
12. Equipment Specification	41
13. Competency & Conduct	43
14. Installation Activity	44
15. Customer Engagement	61
16. Industry Notification	69
Post-Installation	72
17. System Capability	72
18. Duty of care	73
19. Customer Notification	74
20. Audit & Survey	75
21. Industry Notification	85
22. Equipment Transfer, Return & Disposal	93
23. Ongoing Maintenance	98
Appendix	101

# **DOCUMENT CONTROLS**

Version	Implementation Date	Author	Comments
1.0	01 April 2023	Rob Short	Transition of separate codes of practice to combined REC CoMCoP
1.1	01 April 2023	Rob Short	Updates following legal review
1.2	01 April 2023	Rob Short	Updates following change consultation
2.0	01 April 2023	Ann Perry	Further updates following consultation

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

# MHHS 0.1 N/A Draft version for MHHS consultation Consolidated Metering Code of Practice (CoMCoP)

#### 1. SCOPE

## 1.1 SCOPE OF THIS CODE OF PRACTICE

- (a) This Consolidated Metering Code of Practice (hereafter referred to as the CoMCoP) specifies the minimum requirements that apply to the undertaking of installation, operation and maintenance of Metering Equipment.
- (b) This CoMCoP forms part of the Retail Energy Code (REC), and consolidates the four separate codes of practice (Gas Metering Code of Practice (MCoP), Meter Operator Code of Practice (MOCoP), Automated Meter Reader Service Provider Code of Practice (ASPCoP) and the Smart Meter Installation Schedule (REC Schedule 16, formally SMICoP) into one
- (c) This CoMCoP is aimed at anyone (including Independent Gas Transporter) acting as:
  - i. an approved Metering Equipment Manager (MEM),
  - ii. an Approved Meter Installer (AMI),
  - iii. a DNO,
  - iv. an AMR Service Provider (ASP), or;
  - v. Energy Suppliers
- (d) This CoMCoP document is structured such that metering activities are dealt with in the order they occur in the life cycle of the meter installation.
- (e) The term Consumer when used within this CoMCoP document can relate to a Domestic, Micro-Business and Business user, unless otherwise specified within an individual clause
- (f) Schedule 1 (Interpretations Schedule) of the REC applies to this CoMCoP and capitalised terms not defined in this CoMCoP will be interpreted accordingly.

#### **1.2 SPECIFIC SCOPE**

#### **GAS SPECIFIC**

- (a) Gas Meter Installations are designed to operate with specific characteristics, e.g. pressure and flowrate, and different technical standards apply depending upon such design characteristics. The different categories of installation and therefore works are specified in Appendix 1.
- (b) The table provided in Appendix 1 shows the legislation and technical standards applicable to each category of work. Legal requirements listed are those that relate most specifically to that category;

these are not exhaustive. Wherever references are made to legislation as acts or regulations, such reference shall be to the latest version of the act or regulation. The obligations within Legislation together with any associated licences, take precedence over this CoMCoP where a conflict is identified

## **SMART SPECIFIC**

- (c) In respect of Smart Meter installation, the aim of the CoMCoP is to:
  - i. ensure that the Consumer experience of the Smart Meter Installation process is positive;
  - ii. protects Consumers during the process;
  - ensure Consumers are given appropriate assurances over what will take place during the installation process; and
  - iv. deliver smart metering implementation programme benefits, including long term behavioural changes.

#### **1.3 EXCLUSIONS**

- (a) The temporary disconnection of a meter, and its reconnection, to allow for safe working on gas installation pipework downstream of the meter installation, is not deemed to be meter installation work within the scope of this CoMCoP. Such work is subject to the requirements of the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations (GS(I&U)Regs) See Gas Safe Bulletin TB-127 'Gas Industry guidance on work on meter installations'. This exclusion does not apply to the re-location of a meter installation, as this is to be considered meter installation work.
- (b) The CoMCoP does not seek to restrict the commercial practice of ASPs but instead sets a standard that all participating ASPs must demonstrate compliance with thus promoting enhanced confidence in the market.
- (c) For ASP's this CoMCoP is a voluntary code of practice that relevant ASP's can elect to comply with. In relation to ASP's this CoMCoP is not underpinned by legislation and therefore does not confer any new legal obligations or rights in relation to ASP's. Its purpose is to inform on best practice and establish minimum standards for ASPs.
- (d) Meter operation services relating to private networks may not be within the scope of these CoMCoP requirements.

## 2. RESPONSIBILITIES

# 2.1 OVERALL RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) Changes to this CoMCoP will be made in accordance with the REC Change Management Schedule procedures, generally overseen by the Metering Expert Group. Additionally, the REC Performance Assurance Board will be responsible for the operational governance of the CoMCoP, including investigating alleged matters of non-compliance, but not for arbitration of any subsequent commercial disputes.
- (b) The Metering Expert Group provides a forum to manage this CoMCoP including the management of a formal change process, decision making and communications (for further information go to <u>www.retailenergycode.co.uk</u>).
- (c) This CoMCoP assumes that the Supplier, GT, DNO or consumer has arrangements with MEMs/AMIs to undertake meter work and/or asset management activities.
- (d) Further specific responsibilities and obligations for signatories to this CoMCoP are continued in section 2.2 to 2.4 below with further references available in Appendix 23

# 2.2 GAS RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) The MEM shall be responsible for ensuring the design, installation, commissioning, maintenance, removal and disposal of gas supply meter installations is performed by competent, suitably qualified persons or organisations in accordance with industry standards and shall ensure that all such works are undertaken in accordance with this CoMCoP.
- (b) The AMI shall be responsible for ensuring that they understand and comply with the scope of work required in relation to installation, replacement, maintenance and or removal of meters and/or meter installation components and shall ensure that all such works are undertaken in accordance with this CoMCoP.
- (c) The AMI and MEM shall be responsible for;
  - i. the secure and safe handling of any metering equipment in their control and,
  - ii. for the passing of relevant information (including any meter losses or the illegal use of meters) to
    - 1. the meter owner,
    - 2. the MEM,
    - 3. Gas Supplier, or GT.
- (d) The ASP shall be responsible for providing confidence to users of relevant services covered by this
   CoMCoP such that, when they purchase an AMR service from an CoMCoP signatory they know it will
   be compliant with and operate to a set of agreed and defined standards;
  - i. to enable competition, where possible by use of "open standards";
  - ii. to promote interoperability and the use of standard data formats;
  - iii. to provide reliable data, safe AMR Device installation and interoperability; and,
  - iv. to encourage recognition, reference to and use of the CoMCoP both by participants in the energy market and Consumers.

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(e) In addition, advanced gas meter solutions may also be installed as part of the smart meter implementation programme.

#### 2.3 SMART METERING RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) This REC CoMCoP applies in respect of the installation of Smart Metering Systems, for both electricity and gas, where covered by Condition 41 or 42 of the Electricity Supply Licence or Condition 35 or 36 of the Gas Supply Licence. These Conditions apply to installations at the properties of Domestic Consumers and Micro-Business Consumers. The requirements can be applied on a voluntary basis for Smart Metering Systems not installed under licence obligations.

#### 2.4 ELECTRICITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) A MEM is only able to break the seals on and work upon Metering Equipment and DNO Equipment, if:
  - i. at the relevant Metering Point, they are the appointed MEM and are instructed by the electricity Supplier appointed to the relevant Metering Point; or
  - ii. for whole current metering only, at the relevant Metering Point, they are not the appointed MEM, but they are required, by a third party electricity Supplier or by the Gas Supplier responsible under the DCUSA for the equipment used for the communications with gas meters at the Site, to carry out the following work at the Metering Point (excluding replacing meters):
    - Minimal reposition of third party Supplier's meter in communal meter position, to accommodate space for appointed smart meter installation;
    - 2. Work on looped neutral(s) on Metering Equipment ;
    - 3. Work on a shared supply;
    - 4. Investigation/remedial revenue protection work;
    - 5. Installation of an isolator; and/or
    - Install, operate, inspect, maintain, repair, renew, reposition, replace and/or remove equipment used for communications with gas meters at the Site (including minimal repositioning of electricity metering equipment as allowed under DCUSA).
  - they are appointed by the Crowded Meter Room Coordinator (as defined in the Distribution Connection and Use of System Agreement) and they are undertaking Crowded Meter Room Works (as defined in the Distribution Connection and Use of System Agreement).

- (b) The Registration Certificate also allows the MEM to break and re-seal DNOs equipment providing that the Meter Installer has been adequately trained and assessed to carry out this work. The MEM should ensure they comply with any individual DNO requirements.
- (c) The principles contained within the CoMCoP form the basis of good practice for meter installation and the operation and maintenance of the Metering Equipment attached to distribution networks.
- (d) Any individual DNO's safety information relevant to MEMs should be provided to MEMs via the REC Portal to ensure the on-going safety of Meter Installers. This generic safety information must be reviewed at least annually. Additionally, a DNO should provide site specific information directly to a MEM as and when requested by the MEM.

Bro Installation		Responsibility		Work
FIE-Installation	Gas	Smort	Electricity	Category
Clause	Gas	Smart	Liectricity	
3 Registration			1	
3.1 Approval to Operate				
3.1.1 All signatories may gain REC approval by demonstrating that it is able to comply with the relevant requirements of this CoMCoP on an ongoing basis. This will be done via an initial audit followed by an on-going audit regime (see REC Portal). The signatory will be assessed against the relevant requirements of this CoMCoP.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
3.1.2 All signatories shall comply with the relevant technical standards in accordance with Appendix 1, Appendix 2 and Appendix 3, where relevant, for all aspects of work being undertaken, including, but not limited to, planning, design, installation, commissioning, maintenance, removal and disposal.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
3.1.3 The following types of documentation are appropriate to demonstrate compliance that meters and ancillary equipment are suitable for the intended use:	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) manufacturer's letters of conformance;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) a purchase specification;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) material certificates;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) test certificates;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) equipment suppliers' or manufacturers' literature or warranties, and,	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(f) hazardous area certification (i.e. demonstrating conformance to ATEX requirements and CE marked as appropriate for the hazardous area)	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
3.1.4 All MEMs must hold a Registration Certificate or Provisional Certificate, or such other means of demonstrating their accreditation under the REC as may be issued by the Code Manager. This Registration Certificate authorises the MEM to work in accordance with this CoMCoP.	MEM		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
3.1.5 The MEM and AMI shall only carry out work in respect of the categories of meter installation for which it has been approved and shall not make any false claim in relation to the extent of its approval.	MEM; AMI; ASP	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

	Responsibility			Mar els
	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work Category
Clause				
4 System Capability				
4.1 Performance Monitoring				
4.1.1 A policy, procedure and process for monitoring the performance and functionality of meters and meter installation components shall be established by the MEM to verify that the MEM's meter installations are operating as intended. The information obtained from the monitoring should be used to determine the replacement policy.	MEM		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
4.2 Data Accuracy & Interoperability				
4.2.1 Signatories must be able to demonstrate that they have adequate measures implemented to assure the accuracy of the data they provide. This will allow them to accurately reflect the meter register values to the Customer automatically. This must include end to end data integrity within their systems including where relevant the AMR Technology capability, data transfer, processing, storage and delivery.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
4.2.2 Interoperability will be at the level of a "common" data format. Adoption of a standard data format will make it easier to deploy and manage differing hardware solutions, no matter which products or vendors the organisation chooses.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
4.2.3 The data format must provide for the delivery of consumption and interval data.	ASP			
4.2.4 Through this interoperability referred to in clause 4.2.2, enterprises will be able to use the data format for billing, verification, energy management and automatic monitoring and targeting.	ASP			
4.2.5 . Signatories must demonstrate that they or their agents can:	ASP			
<ul> <li>(a) automatically communicate with AMR Technology where present at sites and acquire and store data from AMR Technology (where present); and,</li> </ul>	ASP			
(b) provide accurate data.	ASP			
4.2.6 The AMR Technology when forming part of a gas meter installation must:	ASP			
<ul> <li>(a) provide measured gas consumption data for multiple time periods, and be able to;</li> </ul>	ASP			
(b) provide such data for hourly or shorter time- periods; and	ASP			
(c) provide remote access to such data.	ASP			
4.3 Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity				
4.3.1 The CoMCoP requires that all signatories must have a disaster recovery/business continuity procedure such that in the event of catastrophe the service will be retained and data integrity protected.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

4.3.2 The disaster recovery/business continuity plan must consider events that have a significant impact on an enterprise's ability to conduct normal business and define the policies and procedures for dealing with various types of disasters that can affect an organisation, especially the organisation's IT (Information Technology) infrastructure. This plan must include the processes and procedures needed to resume an organisation's operation after a disaster event and should include the following:	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) protection of data by backups and cloning;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) mirror systems;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) a formal risk assessment in order to determine the requirements for the disaster recovery/business continuity plan;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) restoration of all essential and critical business activities;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) scheduled review to ensure the plan is to be kept up to date to take into account changing circumstances.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4

	I	Responsibility		Mork
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
5 Regulatory Conformity				
5.1 Legislation				
5.1.1 The signatories must meet the requirements of relevant legislation and shall comply with relevant standards and codes of practice. There are several general health and safety requirements that apply to this CoMCoP, in particular:	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) The Health & Safety at Work etc Act 1974 (HASAWA) requires employers to safeguard so far as is reasonably practicable the health safety and welfare of their employees; employers and the self-employed are also required to ensure so far as is reasonably practicable the health and safety of non-employees who may be affected by risks arising from their work activities.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
i) MEMs shall make each of their Meter Installers aware of their individual duty of care to themselves and to other persons who may be affected by their acts and/or omissions at work. These duties are more specifically stated within provisions of the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974. MEMs shall also ensure that their Meter Installers have an awareness of the duties of other parties to secure their safety, particularly their employer (as indicated in the Management of the Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999) and the occupier of the work Site, and of their rights to refuse to carry out work if they consider it unsafe.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the risks inherent in types of work generally, and for specific Sites in particular falling on the employer through his supervisory staff (Regulation 3 refers). In order to assist Meter Installers in assessing risks associated with work on a particular Site, Appendix 4 contains a decision flow chart. More detailed information is contained in Appendix 1.	MEM	МЕМ	C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) For domestic and commercial premises, GS(I&U) Regs must be applied in all appropriate circumstances. The requirements of the Regulations shall also be applied, where relevant, in respect of Factories, Mines, Quarries and Agricultural Installations, as if they were not excluded from the scope of those Regulations.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) For Installations within non-domestic premises, the Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations (DSEAR) must be complied with, including Hazardous Area Assessment and provision of reports with drawings in line with IGEM/GM/7 or IGEM/SR/25.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) The Pressure System Safety Regulations and Pressure Equipment Regulations must be complied with where applicable, including design control and approval processes, and inspection regimes.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) Whenever a meter is connected or disconnected as part of the work covered in this document the requirements of Gas Meters (Information on Connection and Disconnection) Regulations GM(C&D) Regs must be complied with (see Appendix 5).	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(f) Where any part of a meter installation is located upstream of the ECV the Gas Safety (Management) Regulations (GSMR) apply for the upstream part. GSMR place additional responsibilities on the MEM and the AMI in several respects, including regarding a Safety Case and required competencies for working on the Network	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
5.1.2 Under the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), the MEM will ensure accidents and dangerous occurrences are reported to the Health and Safety Executive. MEMs shall be responsible for reporting problems found on Metering Equipment that is from the outgoing terminals of DNO Equipment (see sub-section 6.2) to the out-going terminals of the Metering Equipment. For the avoidance of doubt, the legal owner (Customer, Meter Operator, DNO or anyone else) of the Metering Equipment is irrelevant.		мем	
5.1.3 All work must be carried out in accordance with all relevant legislation, including:		MEM	
(a) the provisions of the Electricity Act, particularly the relevant parts of Schedule 7;		MEM	
(b) appropriate parts of the Meters (Certification) Regulations 1998 (as amended) and the Meters (Approval of Pattern or Construction and Method of Installation) Regulations 1990 (as amended); and		MEM	
(c) relevant provisions of the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended).		MEM	
5.1.4 The MEM should also comply with, where appropriate, relevant guidance documentation issued under the BSC.		MEM	
			10

5.1.5 Special regulations apply in the case of quarries and mines (where substations supplying the latter are not classified as separate premises). In these cases, the relevant Site manager will need to be consulted regarding safety requirements.		MEM	
5.2 Electricity at Work Regulations (EWR)			
5.2.1 Certain specific duties of the MEM, as an employer, regarding work activities on or near electrical installations (in so far as they relate to matters that are within its control), are set out in the Electricity at Work Regulations 1989, as amended. These duties include requirements to provide safe systems of work and to	мем	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
utilise safe practices and suitable protective equipment. Where a Meter Installer works at a Site for a Customer, the MEM will have direct responsibility for its Meter Installers, whilst the Customer will have responsibilities for the Site in general (e.g. safe access and egress).			
5.2.2 Regulation 16 of the Electricity at Work Regulations 1989 (as amended), requires that no person shall be engaged in any work activity where technical knowledge or experience is necessary to prevent danger or, where appropriate, injury, unless he possesses such knowledge or experience, or is under such degree of supervision as		МЕМ	
may be appropriate having regard to the nature of the work MEMs shall ensure that each of their Meter Installers has sufficient knowledge and experience, backed up by suitable training as necessary, to meet the required level of competence (see clause 6.3.2 below).			
5.2.3 MEMs shall ensure that their Meter Installers understand their responsibilities under the Electricity at Work Regulations 1989 (as amended) and have a sufficient level of knowledge and experience to avoid danger or injury (as indicated in Regulation 16 thereof) appropriate to the risk inherent in the work for which		MEM	
they are registered as competent 5.2.4 The EWR place duties on employers, the self- employed and employees. The Regulations require precautions to be taken against the risk of death or personal injury from electricity in work activities (Appendix 1 and 6). The duties extend to those persons who design, construct, operate or maintain electrical installations and equipment. For a meter installation this could include, but not be limited to earthing, equipotential bonding and the connection of electrical equipment (AMR, converters etc.) to the meter installation.	MEM; AMI	мем	C1; C2; C3; C4
AMI to manage the risks from electricity in work activities. In particular, EWR Regulation 4 (Systems) requires that all systems must be maintained so as to prevent danger so far as is reasonably practicable.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
5.2.6 Under EWR Regulation 4, the MEM and AMI must have procedures in place for the testing and inspection of electrical systems if danger would otherwise result. Such procedures shall include but not be limited			
to: (a) earthing – cross bonding (BS EN 60079 Part 17) (b) cables (c) apparatus	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) portable tools and equipment			
			11

(e) distribution systems.				
5.3 Data and Confidentiality				
5.3.1 The signatories must comply with the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (EU) 2016/679 and all other data protection legislation and put in place adequate processes and procedures to ensure their compliance with such legislation.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
5.3.2 The processes and procedures referred to in clause 5.3.1 must include without limitation:	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) having a documented data protection policy (and such other policies or statements as may be reasonably expected pursuant to published guidance on, or considered best practice for, compliance with the DP Legislation) available to all Customers and no less onerous than that set out at Appendix 7;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>i) ability to demonstrate Compliance and that they operate in accordance with all such processes, procedures, policies and statements; and,</li> </ul>	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>ii) appointment of an Information Protection</li> <li>Advisor at a senior level with specific responsibility for data protection.</li> </ul>	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
5.3.3 Neither the MEM nor the DNO shall be required to disclose any Confidential Information, particularly commercially confidential tariff information or consumption information relating to a Customer, which would not otherwise be available to the DNO or MEM, as appropriate.	MEM		MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
5.4 Distribution Code Requirements				
5.4.1 The DNO has a general duty of care to its employees and to others regarding the supply and supply equipment it provides. It must also comply with relevant safety and other statutory provisions, particularly the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), and relevant parts of the Distribution Code.			DNO	
5.4.2 The DNO has a duty of care to "others" which may, at the discretion of the DNO, be interpreted as a requirement that individual Meter Installers of the MEM should be authorised under its Distribution Safety Rules (see section 14 (Installation Activity)). This is irrespective of what safety procedures have been established by the MEM.			MEM; DNO	
5.4.3 Work on or in the vicinity of DNO Equipment by the staff or agents of the relevant DNO is governed by the relevant Distribution Safety Rules. MEMs shall ensure, if their Meter Installers are called upon to work with the DNO under conditions requiring compliance with the Distribution Safety Rules (as described in section 14 (Installation) below, that the Meter Installers are sufficiently trained.			MEM; DNO	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

5.4.4 The signatories acknowledge that the Supplier, or, where appropriate, a Customer who contracts with a MEM, is responsible for ensuring that the MEM complies with any obligation imposed on a Supplier or Customer by the relevant parts of the Distribution Code and DCUSA. The Distribution				
Code requires the user's (usually the Customer's) electrical system to comply with relevant provisions of				
the Distribution Code and the Electricity Safety, Quality				
and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended). It also			NAENA	
requires agreement to ownership boundaries at the			IVIEIVI	
interface and lays down technical requirements for				
connection. Associated distribution operating codes				
cover operational liaison which secures safety at this				
interface and the need for a safety management system				
to cover work or tests at the operational interface. There				
is also a duty on the Party responsible for the network				
or Site at which the Metering Equipment is located to				
record who is the Party responsible for the Metering				
Equipment.				
5.4.5 In the event of conflict or inconsistency between				
this CoMCoP, and either the DCUSA or the Distribution				
Code, then the latter agreement and code shall prevail				
to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency. If such a				
conflict or inconsistency arises, then the REC Metering			MEM; DNO	
Expert Group shall meet to consider as soon as				
reasonably practicable after becoming aware of the				
made to this CoMCoP to address such conflict or				
inconsistency				
inconsistency.	1	1		

	Responsibility			10/1-
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
6 Qualifications & Training				
6.1 Employee and contractor vetting				
6.1.1 The signatories shall operate a suitable employee and contractor vetting procedure, ensure that persons attending site are fit and proper persons within the meaning of the standard condition of the Electricity and Gas Markets Authority Gas Suppliers Licence.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: Appendix 8 provides an example of an employee vetting procedure.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
6.1.2 Where Meter Installers are to be given authority to operate DNO Equipment and/or enter DNO controlled substations (as in paragraph 11.2.6(a)), they may be authorised by the DNO under its Distribution Safety Rules. The DNO will carry out the necessary assessment and may refuse to authorise or permit to be authorised any person who fails to meet the standards required by it to operate on its network. The MEM shall be responsible for giving authority to Meter Installers under paragraph 11.2.6(b) below). Prior to giving such authority, the Meter Installer will require training in the avoidance of relevant dangers.			MEM; DNO	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

6.1.3 Work on or in the vicinity of DNO Equipment carried out by DNO employees or agents is governed by the Distribution Safety Rules of the respective DNO. The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers are aware of the relevant DNO procedures and documentation (see clause 6.1.4 below). In order to receive certain safety documentation, Meter Installers may need to be appointed by the DNO as Competent Persons within the meaning of the Distribution Safety Rules.			MEM; DNO	
6.1.4 In regard to works on its equipment,				
the DNO addresses these duties for its own employees				
through the safe systems of work and safety procedures				
amongst other things, that persons carrying out work are				
trained and assessed as competent to avoid danger			; DNO	
However, the general duty extends to ensuring that				
equipment and Sites within its control are not in a				
defective or hazardous condition, so far as is "reasonably				
practicable".				
6.2 Technical competency				
6.2.1 The signatories shall ensure that all work under its				
control is undertaken by competent persons, having the	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
appropriate training, assessment and certification.				
6.2.2 MEMs shall ensure that their individual Meter				
Installers working directly on Site comply with relevant				
requirements imposed on the MEM set out in this	MEM		MEM	
CoMCoP and those documented in the MEM's own				
installation and maintenance procedures.				
6.2.3 The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers are				
familiar with the general practices employed in the	MEM		MEM	
installation, testing and maintenance of Metering				
Equipment and the implications of incorrect connection.				
6.2.4 Additional skills may be required for certain types				
of installations that use fabricated or welded				
components or meter installations that incorporate flow				
instrumentation and control equipment. The MEM and	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
AMI shall ensure that any person performing such work				
shall possess the percessary skills, qualifications and				
training to be competent for that work				
6.2.5 The MEM and AMI shall ensure that persons				
engaged on the design and management of the metering				
activities shall be able to provide evidence of				
competence, knowledge and understanding of the	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
design/management activity. This may be achieved by an				
appropriate combination of education, training and				
practical experience relating to the activity undertaken.				
6.3 Code of Conduct				
6.3.1 The MEM and AMI employees or persons working				
on their behalf shall follow a code of conduct at least	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
equivalent to that described in Appendix 10.				

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

6.3.2 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that before being permitted to install Smart Metering Systems, Installers have received training at a level appropriate to the installation (taking into account the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfil the role), including, in the case of installations for Domestic Consumers, training and accreditation from a National Skills Academy for Power accredited provider or equivalent training and accreditation. Installations that are for training purposes much he upper identified to a particulation.		ES	MEM	
must be supervised by an appropriately qualified Installer:				
Note: The MEM should also refer to the guidelines of Appendix 9 which provide guidance to the training and/or assessment of Meter Installers.		ES	MEM	
6.3.3 Each MEM shall be responsible for the training of				
its Meter Installers to meet both the safety				
requirements and the technical requirements of				
Appendix 11. The results of any associated trade tests			MEM; DNO	
open to inspection by the Code Manager and where				
applicable to the relevant DNO requiring to authorise				
the MEM's employees and/or agents				
6.3.4 Each MEM shall be responsible for testing its Meter				
Installers to establish their technical and safety				
competence prior to confirming in writing that they are			MEM	
competent.				
6.3.5 The MEM shall maintain a register of competent				
persons authorised by it. This register shall be open to				
inspection by the Code Manager. Appendix 2 provides a				
model form of certificate of competency to be issued			MEM	
by MEMs to Meter Installers giving suggested categories				
of authority, depending upon the experience of				
undertaken by it				
6.3.6 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that Installers				
engaged to undertake gas meter work are appropriately		ES		
registered with Gas Safe Register;				
6.3.7 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that Installers are				
competent in addressing Consumer queries and/or can		ES		
refer them to an appropriate contact;				
6.3.8 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that Installers are				
trained and competent to provide Energy Efficiency		ES		
Guidance that is appropriate to the Consumer's needs;				
6.3.9 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that Installers				
have a basic knowledge and understanding (appropriate		ES		
to their role) of data protection and privacy;				
6.3.10 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that the Energy				
Supplier's training materials and standards take into		FS		
account changes in the market and to goods/services,		LJ		
legislation and regulation; and				
6.3.11 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that in the case				
of installations at Domestic Premises, Installers receive				
training that would enable them to have an				
are able to identify potential cases		ES		
of Vulnerable Consumers, and any guidance offered is				
responsive to the needs of Vulnerable Consumers				
(e.g. Priority Services Register).				
(	1	1		

		Responsibility		
				Work
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
7 Equipment specification				1
7.1 Metering Equipment specification				
7.1.1 All meters installed must conform to the requirements of Schedule 7 of the Electricity Act, i.e. shall be of a pattern approved by the Authority, appropriate and, in the case of a domestic Customer, shall be certified under the Authority's directions.			MEM;	
7.1.2 Metering Equipment recording half hourly valuesHalf Hourly Metered Data for the purposes of the BSC shall additionally be compliant with the relevant BSC Code of Practice and any dispensation or exemptions as appropriate.			MEM;	
7.1.3 Stamped meters shall be used as required by the current industry standards listed in Appendix 1 and 6 and must meet the requirements of the Gas Act or the Measuring Instruments Regulations, 2016 – SI 2016/1153. Meters shall have either official seals fixed to the meter (for meters approved up to 30 October 2006) or bear the 'CE' and 'M' markings and notified body identification number (for meters approved after 30 October 2006). The meter manufacturer should be contacted if there is any doubt over the approval status of the meter.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
7.1.4 In accordance with the Measuring Instruments Regulations, 2016 — SI 2016/1153, meters which are used under an agreement providing for the supply of a quantity of gas at a rate of flow which, if measured at a temperature of 15 °C and a barometric pressure of 1013.25 millibars, would exceed a flow rate of 1600 cubic metres an hour do not need to be approved or stamped. For meters not covered under the Regulations, consideration should be given to the accuracy class of the meter.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
7.1.5 An AMR Device or Embedded Meter must have hazardous area certification (i.e. demonstrating conformance to The Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2002 (ATEX) requirements and CE marking as appropriate for the hazardous area).	ASP			
7.2 Accuracy				
7.2.1 The initial calibration of Metering Equipment must comply with statutory requirements for limits of accuracy if the meter is a certified meter or within definitions set out in the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice. Copies of records of calibration and commissioning tests kept in accordance with BSC Metering Code of Practice 4 shall be made available upon request to the Code Manager, and/or the relevant DNO.			MEM; DNO	

7.2.2 Re-calibration of meters and routine tests shall be undertaken for Metering Equipment recording half- hourly values <u>Half Hourly Metered Data</u> for settlement purposes in the manner specified in the BSC Metering		MEM	
7.2.3 All portable measuring instruments used by MEMs for accuracy testing purposes, for example, measuring voltage and current, shall be calibrated, re-calibrated and traceable to the United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS) standard at least annually to ensure that these instruments are operating within specification.		MEM	
7.2.4 The MEM shall ensure that adequate procedures are in place to ensure that Metering Equipment operates correctly and accurately and is not compromised during storage, delivery or installation.		MEM	
7.3 Testing			
7.3.1 Appropriate testing of Meters shall be carried out using test equipment calibrated to nationally traceable standards and recommended test procedures. Records of results of the sampling exercise shall be maintained such that the requirements to maintain meters in proper working order for registering the quantity of gas supplied can be evidenced to interested parties (for example Ofgem, BEIS, meter manufacturers).	МЕМ		C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: To assist in selecting and managing sampling techniques reference can be made to BS 6002-1 Sampling procedures for inspection by variables.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
7.3.2 All portable instruments used by MEMs for commissioning purposes shall be fit for their purpose and comply with the BSC Metering Code of Practice 4.		MEM	
7.3.3 Where instruments are used for voltage measurement they shall be equipped with fused leads.		MEM	
7.4 Transportation, Handling and Storage of Meters and Meter Installation Components			
7.4.1 Procedures for the safe, secure and appropriate handling and storage of all meter installation components, (including pipework), fittings, any meter and any tools and equipment, shall be available and used by the AMI and MEM.	MEM; AMI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
7.4.2 A Meter and its installation components are part of a precise measuring instrument and therefore MEMs and AMIs shall handle and store all Meters and other meter installation components with care and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Meters and meter installation components shall be stored in a secure manner at all times.	MEM; AMI	МЕМ	C1; C2; C3; C4
7.4.3 MEMs and AMIs shall store, handle and transport meters in their original packaging materials wherever possible, (with any inlet and outlet connections covered to prevent the ingress of dirt and moisture for gas); and otherwise in accordance with the applicable requirements of this CoMCoP. The MEM and AMI shall have due regard to the manufacturer's recommendations on stacking and orientation	MEM; AMI	МЕМ	C1; C2; C3; C4
7.4.4 Where the original packaging materials are not available, the MEM and AMI shall ensure suitable precautions are taken to protect the meter from damage. The meter shall be stored in a clean, dry location.	MEM; AMI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
7.4.5 Care shall always be taken to avoid damage to any meter seal.	MEM; AMI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4

**Commented [SJ2]:** Amended to used new terminology

REC

Clause     Gas     Smart     Electricity     W       8 Industry Notification	ork egory
Clause     Clause       8 Industry Notification       8.1 Industry Contact       8.1.1 For the purpose of operational, safety, technical	
8 Industry Notification       8.1 Industry Contact       8.1.1 For the purpose of operational, safety, technical	
8.1 Industry Contact 8.1.1 For the purpose of operational, safety, technical	
8.1.1 For the purpose of operational, safety, technical	
and escalation liaison, the MEM shall nominate one or	
more representatives to offer a "point of contact" with	
the DNO and shall notify the DNO as part of the MEM; DNO	
provision of mem information (Appendix 13, Part 4).	
This weiw information shall be provided on the REC	
annonriate nage of the MEM's own website(s)	
sproprior the purces of operational safety technical	
and escalation liaison, the DNO shall nominate one or	
more representatives to offer a "point of contact" with MEM; DNO	
the MEM and shall notify the MEM as part of the	
provision of DNO information (Appendix 13, Part 1).	
8.1.3 The "point of contact" shall have responsibility for	
agreeing with the MEM an appropriate course of action MEM; DNO	
for the situations specified in clause 11.2.7 below.	
8.1.4 Where a DNO notifies a MEM of any operational	
restrictions relating to plant or access, the MEM shall	
ensure that this information is passed on to any	
affected Meter Installers. The MEM shall also ensure	
that its Meter Installers are aware of their responsibility MEM; DNO	
to report to the DNO any dangerous situations, defects	
or asset condition information which they encounter	
pertaining to its equipment or sites in line with	
the DCUSA requirement for reporting such issues.	
8.1.5 VIEWS shall, within the required timescales,	
the Metering Operations Schedule for Sunplier Volume MEM; DNO	
Allocation metering	
8.1.6 If a MEM authorises a new agent or Sub-contractor	
to carry out meter operation services it shall inform	
the Code Manager in writing within 15 Working Days	
after such authorisation.	
8.1.7 In addition to documentation and procedures	
required elsewhere by this Code, systems of MEM	
documentation, recording and retention of data shall be	
established by a MEM to enable the following:	
(a) <del>notification to the DNO that the MEM has been</del>	
appointed at a particular Site, and, if appropriate, an	
indication of who is the responsible Party, as referred to	
In clause 5.4.4 above, save that under the arrangements MEM; DNO	
information will not be precised using it is available	
through the Matering Point Administration Data: not	
used:	
	40

**Commented [SJ3]:** Removed a) as the notification of MEM appointment will be provided directly by the SMRS

REC

(b) requests for information to enable it to fulfil its duties set out in clause 21.6.11 including the details listed in Appendix 13, Part 2;			MEM; DNO	
(c) records as required by BSC Metering Code of Practice 4; and			MEM; DNO	
(d) records of work carried out (indicating which Meter Installer carried out the work).			MEM; DNO	
8.2 Site Identification				
8.2.1 The MEM and AMI shall identify the site and				
location of the intended meter installation by address and the relevant GT's Meter Point Reference Number (MPRN) or, if the MPRN is not known, the connection reference number.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
8.2.2 If a MEM requires the DNO to provide Site-specific information, it shall give the DNO as much prior notice			MEM; DNO	
as is reasonably practicable.				
at a specific Site, the DNO shall provide to the MEM the Site-specific information shown in				
Appendix 13 Part 2 in line with BSC Procedure 515: 'Licensed Distribution'. Where the DNO does not have relevant CT and VT details it shall notify the MEM of this fact and instead provide it with appropriate standard errors. It shall also advise the MEM where it is aware of the existing Metering Equipment being the subject of a dispute or coracide motor produce or accurate and is or			MEM; DNO	
may be subject to an investigation by the National Measurement and Regulation Office, such investigation precluding its removal pending such determination.				
8.2.4 The DNO shall provide to all MEMs the DNO information indicated in Appendix 13, Part 1. This DNO information shall be provided on the REC Portal. This may be achieved by providing a link to the			MEM; DNO	
appropriate page of the DNO' own website.				
8.2.5 All signatories will comply with industry standard processes for data flows where required to do so.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
8.2.6 ASPs will enter Meter Pulse Utilisation (MPU) Agreements with the relevant parties where appropriate.	ASP			
8.3 Approval, Appraisal and Authorisation				
8.3.1 The MEM shall establish and comply with any requirement that the GT has for authorisations or approvals (for example the setting and sealing of the regulator, by-passes and housings). Where another party	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
is responsible, e.g. the gas consumer providing a housing, the MEM shall advise them of the need for GT approval				
8.3.2 For installations where, to meet the needs of the				
gas consumer for an enhanced accuracy requirement, deviation is required from recognised standards of measurement uncertainty, the MEM shall agree the deviation with the gas consumer and Gas Supplier.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.3 The requirements of any relevant third party relating to approval, appraisal or authorisation of the work should be established and the third party's work management procedures must be taken into account prior to installation. Further guidance is given in the appropriate standards (see Appendix 1).	MEM; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4

8.3.4 The approval (or waiver) of the relevant GT must be obtained by the MEM /AMI where one of these parties intends to provide or install a meter housing. Where the consumer or third party is providing the meter housing, the MEM shall advise the consumer/3rd party of the need to obtain an approval from the relevant GT.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.5 Where the MEM intends to provide a meter by- pass, the approval of the relevant Gas Supplier and GT must be obtained	MEM; AMI		C4
Note: This activity will normally be undertaken by the MEM, the exception being where the AMI installs a meter installation and then seeks to have it adopted by the MEM, in which case the AMI is required to obtain the approvals prior to installation and pass them to the MEM prior to adoption	MEM; AMI		C4
8.3.6 The AMI shall obtain confirmation of the GT and Gas Supplier approval (from the MEM where applicable) prior to installing a meter by-pass (see Appendix 14).	AMI		C4
Note: The completed meter installation may be subjected to inspection and acceptance by the GT.			
8.3.7 Where an inspection is required, which may result in a need to adjust the pressure regulator/ safety devices, the MEM or AMI, as appropriate shall ensure the relevant approval, appraisal or authorisation has been obtained from the relevant GT.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.8 Where the GT has in place processes or procedures as a pre-requirement to an authorisation, the MEM and AMI shall co-operate with any reasonable GT requests for relevant information e.g. ENA GDN/PM/GT2 process.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.9 The MEM and AMI shall ensure that a valid authorisation is in place prior to undertaking any works:	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) For Category 1, 2 and 3 meter installations, the MEM gains generic authorisation from the GT to install a meter on the GT's particular gas network with the use of a specified AMI and design on that network.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.10 For installations within the scope of GS(I&U)R, meter installation without pressure regulation (for example where the equipment downstream of the meter is a Combined Heat and Power (CHP) plant with an inlet compressor) must only be installed after the MEM has obtained exemption under the requirements of GS(I&U)R from the Health and Safety Executive (HSE). The scope of any exemption shall be limited to that agreed with HSE. When considering an unregulated meter installation, compliance shall be made with the GT's requests for information and any requirements that the GT may impose on the design of the meter installation.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.11 Where the GT has a requirement to approve the design of a meter installation, the MEM shall co-operate with any GT request for relevant information. This information may be required to ensure the GT maintains safe operating pressure at the appliance. e.g. ENA GDN/PM/GT2 process.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.3.12 The DNO shall have the right (see clause 11.2.3 below) to confirm the authorisation referred to in clause 5.2.3 above and to prevent access to its equipment if Meter Installers refuse or are unable to produce evidence of their authorisation.		MEM; DNO	

8.3.13 DNO policy with regard to authorisation of Meter				
Rules shall be stated in the DNO information provided			MEM; DNO	
pursuant to Appendix 13, Part 1.				
8.4 Planning				
8.4.1 The MEM shall advise the gas consumer to formally notify the GT if it intends to use compressors or engines, or any associated compressed air or any other				
extraneous gases, in accordance with paragraph 17 of Schedule 2B of the Gas Act. The GT may, in these circumstances, decide that it needs to participate in the selection and specification of the protective equipment	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
at the design stage.				
8.4.2 The MEM shall either specify or determine the metering pressure with reference to the requirements of the consumer's installation and appliance(s). This will normally be 21 mbar unless it has been agreed between the consumer, Gas Supplier and GT to meter at an elevated pressure.	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
8.4.3 The MEM shall ensure that the responsibility for the provision of any meter box, meter housing or meter compound is determined/agreed.	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
8.4.4 The Regulations are applicable to the safe and secure supply of gas through a network of pipes and place duties on a 'conveyor' of gas on the network (see Tables in Appendix 1 and 6). Generally, meter installations are installed downstream of the network and the MEM would not normally be required to produce a GS(M)R Safety Case. If, however, a MEM is responsible for a meter installation which is upstream of the ECV, GS(M)R and Pipeline Safety Regulations must be complied with.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
8.4.5 Prior to any meter installation related activities taking place, where the meter installation forms part of the Network, the MEM should contact the gas conveyor, who shall remain responsible for the meter installation unless an alternative arrangement is made. If the MEM or other party takes responsibility for the meter installation, consideration shall be given to re- engineer the meter installation so that the meter installation is downstream of the Network and does not attract GS(M)R and safety case duties. If the meter installation remains on the Network the MEM shall ensure compliance with GS(M)R and the corresponding GS(M)R Safety Case duties.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
8.4.6 In the case of new Metering Points, the following				
principles shall be adopted: (a) the DNO and the MEM shall liaise with each other to ensure that new metering work and energisations are completed with the minimum delay:			MEM; DNO	
(b) for cut-out-controlled supplies, the DNO is responsible for providing the fuse carriers and fuses. Where these cannot be left on Site (e.g. risk of unlawful energisation), the DNO shall be responsible for providing them to the MEM in a timely and acceptable manner for the MEM to perform the energisation (see Appendix 13, Part 1):			MEM; DNO	
8.4.7 MEMs should take note of any requirements in the relevant DNO's statement published as required by Appendix 13.			MEM; DNO	
8.5 Prepayment Specific Planning				
				21
REC		Con	solidated Metering	Code of Practice

8.5.1 Prior to installation, maintenance, replacement or removal of pre-payment meters, the MEM shall ensure that its AMI is provided with clear instructions regarding the mechanisms of transfer of any outstanding balance e.g. the handling of outstanding credit or the setting of the meter (unless the AMI is under direct instruction from the gas supplier). The AMI shall ensure that they are in possession of such instructions. 8.5.2 The AMI shall not install, replace or remove a pre-	MEM; AMI		C1; C2
payment meter without the approval of the Gas Supplier or the approval of the MEM.	AMI		C1; C2
8.6 Modifications			
8.6.1 the case of changes initiated by the DNO or by the Customer to an existing Metering Point, the following principles shall be adopted:		DNO	
(a) the DNO and the MEM shall liaise with each other to ensure that any work is completed with the minimum delay;		MEM; DNO	
8.6.2 The requirements of this section are applicable to modifications being undertaken to a meter installation. The MEM may be required to modify meter installations for which it is responsible, and this may arise as a result of requests, through recognised contractual arrangements, from the GT, Gas Supplier or consumer. The need may also arise from the MEM's own arrangements for keeping meter installations in proper order.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.6.3 The suitability of the housing, irrespective of final ownership, shall be verified as part of the assessment of the work required. The appropriate party shall be notified by the AMI of any changes or modifications required to the meter housing.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.6.4 If any modification to the meter installation requires the meter installation to be disconnected, the MEM and AMI must give the relevant formal notifications in accordance with clauses 5.1.1 and 16.3.3	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.6.5 Where the modification work invalidates the existing design approval, e.g. where the regulator settings are to be modified, or the pressures given on the GT/2 submission are no longer valid, the AMI shall advise the MEM in order that a new authorisation may be obtained. The AMI shall not undertake the modification work until such new authorisation has been received.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
8.6.6 Where meter installations are being modified, the MEM should obtain the load details from the Gas Supplier. Alternatively, a load assessment shall be performed by the MEM prior to undertaking any exchange work to determine the appropriateness of the meter and the meter installation components.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

	Responsibility			Work
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
9 Design Activity				
9.1 Design				
9.1.1 The MEM shall use the information obtained from the upstream (GT) and downstream (gas consumer) organisations to ensure that the design of the meter installation complies with the relevant standards (see Appendix 1 and 6) and provides an appropriate pressure to the consumer under all circumstances.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
9.1.2 The MEM's design and specification process shall ensure that the meter installation and any meter installation components are appropriate to and suitable for use with the gas supply and downstream system.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
9.1.3 The MEM shall ensure that its design and selection process considers the requirements for:				
<ul> <li>(a) the appropriate registration of the quantity of gas conveyed through the meter installation</li> <li>(b) Gas Flow Variations, which could affect the size and type of meter</li> <li>(c) Large loads at elevated pressures where additional</li> </ul>				
protection equipment may be required by the GT (d) Any requirement for pigging facilities that may require additional space	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) the provision of suitable pressure for the safe operation of appliances				
<ul> <li>(f) the integrity of the meter installation itself</li> <li>(g) the pressure control and protection system provided to the existing or planned downstream installation</li> <li>(b) the future maintenance of the meter installation</li> </ul>	-			
9.1.4 The MEM and AMI shall assess any hazards and risks that the design of the meter installation and any meter installation components present to persons who install, operate, maintain or otherwise use, or require access to the installation. The specific requirements of relevant legislation and standards must be satisfied, including that the meter installation does not compromise the means of escape in the event of fire. The risk to persons should be removed or be as low as reasonably practicable.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
9.1.5 For non-domestic premises, the MEM shall assess any Explosion Hazards arising from the meter installation and provide information as to the appropriate precautions that need to be taken by the gas consumer. The MEM may provide preliminary information at the design stage. Any such information shall be confirmed by the AMI at the time of installation in case anything has changed, e.g. ventilation.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
9.1.6 Under GS(M)R, the GT has responsibility for establishing procedures to restore safely the gas supply to consumers following an interruption, e.g. for a water ingress incident. The MEM shall establish any special requirement for the operation and maintenance of the meter installation under such circumstances.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
				23

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

REC

9.1.7 Where the AMI identifies issues with the design of the meter installation or meter selection, the issues shall be notified to the MEM and if relevant the gas consumer or GT	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
9.1.8 Where the meter installation is owned by the gas consumer and the AMI is engaged directly by the gas consumer (rather than via the MEM) to install the meter, the AMI shall accept all the MEM responsibilities that would apply under this CoMCoP.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
9.2 General			
9.2.1 The MEM and AMI shall take due consideration of the individual needs of all gas consumers. In particular, the MEM and AMI shall ensure that a system is in place so that their staff are made aware of vulnerable consumers, as listed on the Gas Supplier's Priority Services Register, who may be affected as and when meter work is required.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
9.2.2 Whenever a meter is connected or disconnected as part of the work covered in this document the MEM and AMI must ensure that the requirements of Gas Meters (Information on Connection and Disconnection) Regulations GM(C&D)R and GS(I&U)R are complied with (see Appendix 5).	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
9.2.3 The MEM shall ensure that its planning process considers the management of the life cycle of the meter installation; this shall include all the relevant aspects of the design, specification, installation, testing, commissioning, operation, maintenance, modification (including exchange of a meter or a meter installation component), removal, decommissioning and disposal. In addition, the planning process shall take into account the provision and maintenance of meter/ meter installation component records and, following installation or arising from any subsequent work, the provision of relevant information to all appropriate parties.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
9.2.4 The exchange and validation of information between the relevant parties is essential to the success of the planning process. The MEM shall ensure that it obtains all the relevant information regarding the provision and subsequent operation of the meter installation, and any information required is supplied to the AMI.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
9.3 Specific			
9.3.1 Reliable information relating to the nature and size of the load shall be obtained by the MEM from the Gas Supplier or consumer or the load shall be assessed using applicable load assessment procedures.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>9.3.2 The MEM shall obtain details of the gas consumer's requirements including:</li> <li>(a) Minimum and maximum flow rate,</li> <li>(b) The load profile,</li> <li>(c) Any major seasonal variations of consumption,</li> <li>(d) Range of acceptable pressures at the outlet of the meter installation;</li> </ul>	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>(e) Any proposed use of compressors or engines,</li> <li>(f) The proposed use of any associated compressed air or other extraneous gases.</li> </ul>			

MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
	мем мем мем мем; амі мем; амі мем; амі	мем мем мем мем мем; ами мем; ами мем; ами	МЕМ

		Responsibility					Responsibility		10/
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category					
				25					
REC		C	onsolidated Metering	Code of Practice					

10 Customer notification				
10.1 Appointment Booking				
10.1.1 The MEM shall establish the person or organisation having site occupier duties	MEM		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
10.1.2 for an Installation Visit that is being scheduled for housing that is known to be sheltered accommodation, approval should be gained from the warden, or other person in authority before making approaches to the residents.		ES; MI		
10.1.3 Visits to an Energy consumer's home shall only be made with prior appointment except where a visit is made in respect of a suspected theft of gas or electricity, disconnection for non-payment, an emergency or with the Energy Supplier's consent.	MEM; AMI;		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
10.1.4 When scheduling a visit, each Energy Supplier shall ensure that:		ES		
(a) the Consumer receives notification prior to the Installation Visit (by whatever method the Energy Supplier deems most appropriate) that their meter(s) is due to be replaced with a Smart Metering System, and when the Energy Supplier anticipates this will happen;		ES		
(b) the Consumer is provided with the relevant contact details to arrange an Installation Visit;		ES		
(c) the Domestic Consumer is advised in advance of the Installation Visit that they will not be charged an upfront or one-off charge for the supply and installation of the Smart Metering System;		ES		
Note: The Consumer may be subject to an up-front or one-off charge if, prior to the Installation Visit, the Consumer (a) expressly requests the installation of equipment that exceeds the minimum requirements of the Smart Metering System technical specification; and (b) enters into a contract for the provision of such equipment.		ES		
(d) for Micro-Business Consumers, where there is a charge for the Smart Metering System and installation, the Consumer is advised prior to the Installation Visit;		ES		
(e) where an installation appointment has been agreed with the Consumer, the date and time band is confirmed with the Consumer, by any appropriate media prior to the Installation Visit;		ES		
(f) when scheduling an Installation Visit, the Energy Supplier will accommodate reasonable Consumer requirements (e.g. any arising from specific cultural traditions or religious beliefs, the needs of Vulnerable Consumers, the needs of domestic residents at the property of a Micro-Business Consumer, the needs of Micro-Business Consumers at protected sites, or any operational business needs of a Micro- Business Consumer);		ES		
Note: Protected sites are those that are defined as a category A or B gas priority site under the emergency arrangements. They are sites that get left on gas in an emergency as shutting them down would endanger life. This includes hospitals, care homes etc.		ES		
(g) where possible, the Consumer is notified in advance as to how many personnel will attend the Installation Visit, and if a third-party organisation is being used, and the name of the organisation;		ES; MI		

Visit is inconvenient, the Consumer is made aware of the range of installation appointment time bands that the Energy Supplier operates and that are available to the Consumer requests to cancel or reschedule an Installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with existing policies and processes): Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working Days notice is given. The Energy Supplier must made clear to the Consumer tailoution period, only charges that may be applied if the Consumer relevants to an Installation Visit. The Energy Supplier must made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AD or 47 of the GasArt Distor of 33, 33A, 33A, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumer to base the priority Services Register or other circumstances where it the papers appropriate; (i) (I) the Consumer to be Consumer what the installation Visit will entail (including the need for the consumer to base the target and processors that and by this shull clearly explain to the Consumer to be an the priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate; (i) (I) tis communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the installation Visit will entail (including the need for the consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit taised, that the agas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the agard, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered; in the same Energy Supplier (or Energy Supplier or bearded, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered; in the same Energy Company Corporate (consumer to be and these so appeed of an Installation Visit August the same Energy Company Corporate force), all reasonable best periods and the approximate the same Installation Visit and the they prevent on the consumer what the consumer barded and the term stands. Supplier (or Energy Supplier or Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Gro	(h) if the first appointment offered for an Installation		
range of installation appointment time bands that the Energy Supplier operates and that are available to the Consumer; (i) If the Consumer requests to cancel or reschedule an Installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with existing policies and processes); Note: No chroge will be incurred if more than two Working Day' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to the Consumer during the pre-installation on ycharges that may be applied if the Consumer cancels or reschedules an installation to the installation apploint with where relevant; Note: This for suppliers of the Consumer cancels or reschedules an installation to the installation appointment, where relevant; Note: This is any be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the Gar Act 1986 and/or section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the Electricity Act 1989. (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Electricity Act 1989. (l) its communications regarding the installation Visit soludi clearly explain to the Consumer what the installation Visit it that is appears appropriate; (l) its communications regarding the installation Visit solud clearly explain to the Consumer what the installation Visit it thats, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the ages and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be differed]; Note: Except for studions where wrisk can be carried out without the Consumer shore wrisk can be carried out without the Consume to shore the shore thereing Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same installation Visit L instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will revolue an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (b) tha	Visit is inconvenient, the Consumer is made aware of the		
the Energy Supplier operates and that are available to the Consumer; (i) if the Consumer requests to cancel or reschedule an Installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with existing policies and processes); Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working Days' notice signer. The Energy Suppler muta make clear to the Consumer during the pre-installation period, any charges that may be applied if the Consumer cancels or reschedules an Installation Visit. (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant; Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 40 of the Electricity Act 1989. (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant; Note: This is a smay be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 40 of the Electricity Act 1989. (i) this communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical installation Visit will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered); Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer heign present, for example: the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation Visit chould clearly explain in that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered); Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer heign present,	range of installation appointment time bands that	ES; MI	
the Consumer; (i) fift & Consumer requests to cancel or reschedule an Installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with existing policies and processes); Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working Days' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to the Consumer during the pre-installation protocol the Consumer during the pre-installation protocol (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant; Note: This is a smy be set out in regulations mode by the Authority under section 33, 33A, 33B, 33D or 47 of the Gas Act 1386 and/or section 33, 33A, 33B, 33D or 47 of the Electricity Act 1389. (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Electricity Act 1389. (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Electricity Act 1389. (i) its communications regarding the installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be deferred); Mote: Excert for situations where work can be corried out without the Consumer besent, for eample; the replocement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation Visit control and the result supple; the replocement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation Visit control and the result supple; the replocement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer a	the Energy Supplier operates and that are available to		
(i) If the Consumer requests to cancel or reschedule an installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with existing policies and processes);       ES; MI         Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working Doys' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to the Consumer during the pre-installation period, any charges that may be applied if the Consumer cancels or reschedules an installation Visit.       ES         (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 334, 3340, 3380, 320 or 47 of the East 1986 and/or section 39, 394, 396, 42A or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (i) the consumers in Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES         (i) this communications regarding the installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit tayles, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the agent, of rearger fifticiency Guidance will be offeredi;       Es; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be corried out without the Consumer has any off electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offeredi;       Es; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be corried out without the Consumer has are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company	the Consumer;		
an Installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with existing policies and processes); Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working Day' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to the Consumer during the per-installation and; angrages that may be applied if the Consumer cancels or reschedules an Installation Visit. (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant; Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33, 33A, 33AB, 33O at 70 of the Gas Act 1986 ond/or section 39, 39A, 39B, 42A or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989. (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate; (l) its communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered); (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable tep shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where there for the same Installation Visit. In instances where there of any to be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (n) where both meters and the same Installation Visit. In instanc	(i) if the Consumer requests to cancel or reschedule		
existing policies and processes); Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working Days' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to the Consumer during the pre-installation period, any charges that may be applied if the Consumer concets or reschedules an installation Visit. (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant; (i) the Consumer is an option their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant; the Authority under section 33, 330, 330 or 47 of the Authority under section 33, 300, 430 or 60 of the Electricity Act 1980. (i) the Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate; (i) its communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit uil entall (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offreed); (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Supplier y and is able to estate and the installation Visit. In instances where the agenes angles the same Installation Visit. In instances where the same Installation Visit. In instances where the same Installation Visit. In instances where work can be carried out whou the Consumer board. Join estandles the same Installation Visit. In instances where work the same Installation Visit. In instances where there may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (o) at site where different Energy Suppliers (the tarea	an Installation Visit, that is accommodated (in line with	ES; MI	
Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working       ES; MI         Days' notice is given. The Energy Suppler must make clear to the Consumer during the pre-installation period, any charges that may be applied if the Consumer cancels or reschedules an installation Visit.       ES         (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33, 33A, 33A, 33A at 24 or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES; MI         (l) the consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the goarand of the Simart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Efficiency Supplier (or Energy Suppliers), all reasonables the shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit under solutions where work can be carried out whout the Consumer where work can be carried out the reputered in Broad and the Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Supplier will happen; (on)	existing policies and processes);		
Days' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to       ES; MI         the Consumer during the pre-installation period, ony charges       ES; MI         Installation Visit.       IS         (j) the Consumer is informed about their rights in       ES         relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by       ES         the Authority under section 33, 33A, 33A, 33B, 33D or 47 of       ES         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to       ES         the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer key there relevant;       ES; MI         (l) its communications regarding the Installation       ES; MI         visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what       the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for       ES; MI         bow long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe       ES; MI         sccess, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering       ES; MI         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency       ES; MI       ES; MI         Without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tamarted low installation       ES; MI      <	Note: No charge will be incurred if more than two Working		
The Consumer auring the pre-instantation period, any charges       ES; MI         (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation visit.       ES         (ii) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33, 33A, 33AB, 33D at 7 of the Gas Act 1986 and/or section 39, 39A, 39B, 42A or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES         (i) its communications regarding the Installation       Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consume theirs or appecies of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install exp or analyses in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit area the same Installation Visit and Leave instances.       ES         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Souppler (or Largers Supplier) in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange	Days' notice is given. The Energy Supplier must make clear to	50.04	
Indication Visit.       ES         (i) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note:: This is a may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the Gas Act 1980 and/or section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (k) Where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES; MI         (i) its communications regarding the Installation Visit still ential (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supplifies and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be differed;       ES; MI         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered;       ES; MI         Without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of numeration due to installation Visit ables to an installation Visit able and lowe installed to in Proactive Installation Visit able and the server set on a spects of an Installation Visit and Installation Visit able and how be a the prevented but the prevented in the same Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit Line that and the same Installation Visit Line the same the state installation to the Consumer themater the same the state installation Visit Line taken to exchange both meters at the same Installat	the Consumer during the pre-installation period, any charges	ES; MI	
Diff is Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33, 33A, 33A, 33B, 33D or 4 of the Gas Act 1986 and/or section 39, 39A, 39B, 42A or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (K) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES; MI         (I) its communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offereof);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tamperd meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES; MI         Note: Except for Situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tamperd meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (on at cites whare differen	that may be applied if the Consumer cancels or rescriedules		
(1) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33BA, 33D or 47 of the Gas Act 1986 and/or section 33A, 33AA, 39B, 42A or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES         (l) its communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit tay in the theorem what the Installation Visit tay in the demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example Consumer studies on a present of an installation Visit tay in the same Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation Visit taried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Supplier in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES	(i) the Communication formed all part their rights in		
Teleform to the instantion appointment, where relevant;       ES         Note: This is on yob es to un regulations made by the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the Gas Act 1986 and/or section 33, 39A, 39B, 42A or 60 of the Electricity Act 1989.       ES         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES; MI         (l) its communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. Lin instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (n) at site where wiffrater Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;	(j) the consumer is mormed about their rights in	ES	
Note: Init is as may be set out in regulations made by         the Authority under section 39, 33A, 33B, 33B, 33D (32D or 47 of         the Gas Act 1986 and/or section 39, 33A, 33B, 33D, 33D or 47 of         the Electricity Act 1989.         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to         the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for         example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or         other circumstances where it appears appropriate;         (I) its communications regarding the Installation         Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to         how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will         be required, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for stuations where work can be carried out         without the Consumer test of the stall and Leave instances.         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. Laried out in Proactive Insta	relation to the installation appointment, where relevant;		
International product of the section 33, 33A, 33A, 33A, 33A, 33A, 33A, 33A,	Note: This is as may be set out in regulations made by		
Inte Obs Act 1986 unity of Section 39, 594, 424 of 80 bit         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to         the Electricity Act 1989.         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to         the Electricity Act 1989.         (k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to         the Electricity Act 1989.         (l) its communications regarding the Installation         Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to         how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be         shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out         without the Consumer being present, for example; the         replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave installation	the Authority under section 33A, 33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of	ES	
(k) where appropriate, the Consumer is alerted to the Energy Supplier's password scheme, for example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES; MI         (l) its communications regarding the Installation Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Mate: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer to hand the strates.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES	the Electricity Act 1989		
(ii) mixte upplier's password scheme, for         example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or         other circumstances where it appears appropriate;         (ii) its communications regarding the Installation         Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to         how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be         shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out         without the Consumer bistall and Leave instances.         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to         the Submer different Energy Suppliers (that are	(k) where appropriate the Consumer is alerted to		
Entropy Explore 5 pointer 5 and the Priority Services Register or other circumstances where it appears appropriate;       ES; MI         (I) its communications regarding the Installation       Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example, the replacement of tamper amplets in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES         (n) at sub where different Energy Suppliers (that are the same Installation Visit to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES	the Energy Supplier's password scheme for		
Compare Constructs on the read upgears appropriate;       Image: Construct on the read upgears appropriate;         (I) its communications regarding the Installation       Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for       Es; MI         the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to       how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will       Es; MI         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be       shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency       Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out       without the Consumer being present, for example; the         replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation       ES; MI         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave Instances.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy       Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be       ES         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,       ES         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to       ES         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to       ES	example Consumers on the Priority Services Register or	ES; MI	
(I) its communications regarding the Installation         Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to         how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be         shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out         without the Consumer being present, for example; the         replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to         the Consumer and advise what will happen;         (n) at sits where different Energy Suppliers (that are	other circumstances where it annears annronriate:		
(I) The Communication Tregard using the Instantation         (I) The Communication Tregard using the Instantation         (I) The Communication Tregard using the Consumer what         the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for         the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to         how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be         shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out         without the Consumer being present, for example; the         replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.         (III) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to         the Consumer and advise what will happen;         (II) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are)	(I) its communications regarding the Installation		
Visit should charge explain to the Consumer wind in the end for the Consumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES         (n) at submer different Energy Suppliers (that are the consumer and advise what will happen;       ES	Visit should clearly explain to the Consumer what		
Intermetantion value with the premises, an indication of the meter will be chosumer to be at the premises, an indication as to how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered); Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example, the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances. (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (that are the same function of the same suppliers (that are the same function).	the Installation Visit will entail (including the need for		
Interconstanties up earlies and inductation as to how long at typical installation visit takes, that safe access, working conditions, and access to the meter will be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered);       ES; MI         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Installe and Leave Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES         (n) at site where different Energy Suppliers that are       ES	the Consumer to be at the promises, an indication as to		
How folg a typical instantation visit takes, that safe       ES; MI         access, working conditions, and access to the meter will       ES; MI         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be       System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);       Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out       ES; MI         Without the Consumer being present, for example; the       ES; MI         replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation       ES; MI         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy       ES; MI         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy       ES         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be       ES         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation       ES         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,       ES         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to       ES         the Consumer and advise what will happen;       (n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	how long a typical Installation Visit takes, that safe		
access, working conductors, and access to the interfer will         be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering         System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;         (n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	access working conditions and access to the motor will	ES; MI	
Detrequired, that the gas and/of electricity supply will be shut off, that the operation of the Smart Metering       System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency         Guidance will be offered);       Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out         without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation       ES; MI         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy       Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation       ES         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES         (n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are       Consumer and advise what will happen;	be required, that the gas and/or electricity supply will be		
System will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be demonstrated, and that Energy Efficiency Guidance will be offered); Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances. (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	shut off that the operation of the Smart Metering		
System will be offered);       Image: System will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out       image: System will be offered);         Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out       image: System will be offered);         Without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation       ES; MI         Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       image: System will be offered);         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy       Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES         (n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are supplier)       image: System where Supplier)	System will be demonstrated and that Energy Efficiency		
Outsitte with out offer eldy       Image: Construction of the eldy offer eldy off	Guidance will be offered):		
Indict. Data provide work work work work work without the consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       ES; MI         (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy       Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation       ES         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES	Note: Except for situations where work can be carried out		
Implacement of tampered meters or aspects of an installation     ES; MI       Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.     ES; MI       (m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy     Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy       Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation     ES       Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;     ES	without the Consumer being present for example: the		
Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.       Image: Comparison of the same supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy       Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation       ES         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen;       ES	replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation	ES; MI	
(m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy         Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to         the Consumer and advise what will happen;         (n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances.		
Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy         Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to         the Consumer and advise what will happen;         (a) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	(m) where both fuels are supplied by one Energy		
Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be       ES         taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation       ES         Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,       ES         the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to       ES         the Consumer and advise what will happen;       Image: Consumer and advise what will happen;	Supplier (or Energy Suppliers in the same Energy		
taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation     ES       Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,     ES       the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to     ES       the Consumer and advise what will happen;     ES	Company Corporate Group), all reasonable steps shall be		
Visit. In instances where this may not be possible, the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (a) at situs where different Energy Suppliers (that are	taken to exchange both meters at the same Installation	ES	
the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to the Consumer and advise what will happen; (a) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	Visit. In instances where this may not be possible,		
the Consumer and advise what will happen;	the Energy Supplier will provide an explanation to		
(n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are	the Consumer and advise what will happen;		
(i) at sites where unifierent energy suppliers (that are	(n) at sites where different Energy Suppliers (that are		
not in the same Energy Company Corporate Group)	not in the same Energy Company Corporate Group)		
supply the electricity and gas, the Energy Supplier will	supply the electricity and gas, the Energy Supplier will		
advise the Consumer that the installation of the Smart	advise the Consumer that the installation of the Smart	-	
Metering System may be undertaken on two	Metering System may be undertaken on two	ES	
separate Installation Visits, which meter they are	separate Installation Visits, which meter they are		
replacing and that the individual Energy Suppliers will	replacing and that the individual Energy Suppliers will		
make their own contact arrangements	make their own contact arrangements		

10.1.5 When arranging an appointment for an Installation Visit, all reasonable endeavours will be used (by checking records and through discussion with the Consumer), to identify whether the Consumer has specific needs, such as visual impairment, hearing impairment, low levels of literacy, or other known characteristics of a Vulnerable Consumer. Where it is identified that the Consumer is a Vulnerable Consumer and that has not previously been recorded, it is to be notified to the appropriate Energy Supplier personnel to be recorded and where appropriate, the installation appointment should be arranged with the carer or the person with legal responsibility over the Consumer, and they should be present during the Installation Visit (if required or requested by the Consumer).	ES	
10.2 Communications		
10.2.1 Prior to, or during, the Installation Visit, the Energy Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to inform the Consumer (by whatever means deemed appropriate) that the Energy Supplier is bound by this CoMCoP and what this means.	ES	
10.2.2 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that its communication materials regarding Smart Metering System installations and energy efficiency goods and services:	ES	
<ul> <li>(a) complement the Consumer-engagement material (if any) provided by the Smart Metering Implementation Programme;</li> </ul>	ES	
(b) are clear, concise and drafted in a way that it is reasonably expected that they will be understood by the Consumer;	ES	
(c) are made available to the Consumer in a variety of media and in a format appropriate to or tailored for groups with specific needs, such as visual impairment, hearing impairment, low levels of literacy; or other known characteristics of a Vulnerable Consumer;	ES	
(d) alert the Consumer to the benefits smart metering can bring, for example, an improved understanding of energy consumption, bills for actual consumption rather than estimated, information and advice about their Smart Metering System and how they can use it to improve their energy efficiency, and the availability and range of energy efficiency goods and services available;	ES	
(e) point the Consumer to sources from which they may obtain additional and impartial information or assistance about improving the efficiency with which they use the electricity and/or gas supplied to them; and	ES	
(f) are updated regularly and in a timely way.	ES	
10.2.3 Each Energy Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to communicate effectively with Consumers for whom English is not their first language.	ES	
10.2.4 All interactions with the Consumer in relation to the Installation Visit (verbal or written) must follow the principles as set out in this sub-section 10.2	ES	
10.2.5 Each Energy Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to provide the Consumer with a copy of the Data Guide, or to make the Consumer aware of the Data Guide commitments, prior to the Installation Visit.	ES	
		28

10.2.6 when an Installer leaves the Energy Supplier's service, IDs and any other branded materials related to the role are returned to the Energy Supplier, and if appropriate, duly destroyed.		ES; MI	
10.3 Site Detail			
10.3.1 Where the housing is to be provided by the consumer, the MEM shall ensure that the consumer is made aware of the relevant design standards, and of the			
requirements specific to the installation, including as relevant;			
(a) Size			
(b) Access	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) Ventilation			
(d) Need for explosion relief			
(e) Need for instrument compartment			
(f) Accommodation for any creep reliefs.			
10.3.2 Where the site occupier or developer has a requirement to approve the design and location of a meter installation (for example under DSEAR or for planning applications), the MEM shall co-operate with any reasonable requests for information from the site occupier.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4

Installation	Responsibility			
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
11 Access & Safety Checks				
11.1 Entry to Consumer premises				
11.1.1 The signatory may enter a consumer's property to perform meter work if the consumer allows them entry.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.1.2 Keys to a consumer's premises, or meter housing, may be issued. These shall be kept secure when in the signatory's possession and returned promptly. Copies of keys shall not be made, and keys shall not be passed on to a third party.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: Signatories only have statutory rights of entry where they are acting as the agents of a licensed GT or Supplier. Signatories do not have any other automatic right of entry to a consumer's property.				
11.1.3 The signatories shall not abuse its opportunity, or the Supplier's obligations, to enter premises and homes for performing meter work to promote or sell products, services or advice to consumers. This does not affect the duties and responsibilities of employees to recognise and respond to unsafe situations as required by the Industry Unsafe Situations Procedure.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.1.4 In certain circumstances, the DNOs may have rights of access to Customer premises under Schedule 6 of the Electricity Act.			DNO	
11.1.5 The MEM shall, in the case of access problems, check whether the Customer has an authorised person for the Site who can grant access.	MEM		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

REC

11.1.6 The Consumer premises is left in a similar state as found as far as is reasonably possible;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.2 Access to equipment				
11.2.1 Where the MEM or AMI is acting as the agent of a GT or Gas Supplier in reliance on the Gas Supplier's or GT's statutory rights of access, the MEM and AMI must comply with the provisions of the Rights of Entry (Gas and Electricity Boards) Act 1954 and the Gas Safety (Rights of Entry) Regulations 1996.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.2.2 To ensure control of safety at the point of work the DNO shall allow Meter Installers access to its equipment (as defined in 11.2.6) without the need for attendance by its staff, where such equipment is not situated in premises subject to access control procedures under its Distribution Safety Rules. Such access will be subject to satisfactory evidence that the Meter Installer is employed by a MEM which holds a valid Registration Certificate (see clause 3.1.4), has proof of identity and has the relevant authorisation, including, where the DNO deems appropriate, authorisation under the DNO's Distribution Safety Rules. The DNO has the right to establish these facts, and to satisfy itself generally of the safety and technical competence of the MEM, and to refuse authority for access if it is not satisfied, provided that such action is not taken in an obstructive or trivial manner			MEM; DNO	
11.2.3 Where equipment is situated in shared premises subject to control procedures or is in premises where access is restricted to DNO staff, then the procedures of clause 11.2.6 shall apply.			MEM; DNO	
11.2.4 The standard arrangements for CT metering equipment shall include accessible test/isolating facilities in accordance with the BSC Metering Code of Practice 4. Where test/isolating facilities are required but do not exist, are inaccessible, or the CT and/or VT secondary connections are not connected to earth on the DNO side of the test/isolating facilities, the DNO shall provide suitable and accessible test/isolating facilities, with CT and VT secondary circuits connected to earth (see Appendix 16 - Earthing of Current Transformers), to enable connection of the new metering. This work, subject to the Customer's consent where the DNO is required to interrupt the supply, will be carried out within a reasonable timescale after a MEM's request. DNO policy with regard to dealing with the existing Metering Equipment on Site and use of or access to its metering cubicles/panels shall be stated in the DNO information provided as in Appendix 13, Part 1. 11.2.5 In the majority of cases, MEMs will have			MEM; DNO	
unrestricted access to the physical locations of the supply fuses (or switches), test/isolating facilities and voltage fuses necessary to enable control of safety at the point of work as indicated in clause 14.8.12 below. Such cases will be deemed not to require the attendance of the DNO, subject to the provisions of clause 11.2.2 above.			MEM; DNO	
11.2.6 In any other case where, for example, interface equipment or the meter position is situated in a substation where access is restricted under the relevant Distribution Safety Rules, four options will be			MEM; DNO	

available to the MEM. Each option requires the agreement of the DNO:				
(a) the DNO may, in accordance with the procedures of the Distribution Safety Rules authorise a specific Meter Installer of the MEM to enter the substation and carry out the work;			MEM; DNO	
(b) the DNO may issue an authorisation as in (a) above, but to the MEM, who will then be responsible for providing sufficient training to its MEMs and for granting individual authority under his own procedures;			MEM; DNO	
(c) a DNO representative may attend, grant access and stand by whilst the work is carried out. If this work requires the removal of supply or voltage fuses, then attendance will also be required to restore supplies when the works are completed (see clause 11.6.7 below): or			MEM; DNO	
(d) the DNO may arrange for interface equipment to be relocated to, or for secondary isolation facilities to be fitted in, a non-restricted area.			MEM; DNO	
Note: Option (a) may involve use of a joint access agreement whereby dual (or multiple) locking is provided and each user determines which of his staff has authority to enter.			MEM; DNO	
Note: The options (a) to (d) above will also apply in the case of Meter Installers working on whole-current metering and needing to take sofety precautions by removal (and subsequent replacement) of a DNO fuse or fuses. The authorisation in cases (a) and (b) will be required for work to be carried out on relevant equipment. In case (c) the DNO representative will remove and replace fuses under his own authorisation.			MEM; DNO	
11.2.7 The procedures within this Consolidated Metering Code of Practice are intended to minimise the need for DNO staff to attend Sites where a MEM is carrying out works. However, the following situations, amongst others, may call for DNO attendance:			MEM; DNO	
(a) lack of the Site-specific information described in clause 21.6.11 below:			MEM; DNO	
(b) access problems as in clause 11.2.6 above:			MEM: DNO	
(c) where the meter is CT or CT/VT-operated and there are no test/isolating facilities and/or the CT or VT secondary circuits are not connected to earth on the DNO side of the test/isolating facilities; or			MEM; DNO	
(d) where work needs to be carried out in the vicinity of live hare conductors which cannot be adequately			MEM: DNO	
screened				
Note: In situation (c), the DNO shall, at its own expense, provide, or procure the provision of, suitable and accessible test/isolating facilities (note technical requirements as in 14.8.12), and ensure the CT and VT secondary circuits are connected to earth (see Appendix 16 - Earthing of Current Transformers).			MEM; DNO	
Note: In situation (d), which is likely to involve only Low Voltage supplies, DNO attendance may not be necessary if safety can be secured by isolation of the supply by the MEM.			MEM; DNO	
11.2.8 DNO attendance may also take place at the request of the MEM to provide technical support or assistance.			MEM; DNO	
11.3 Risk Assessment				
11.3.1 Any works carried out within the hazardous area shall be the subject of a risk assessment and where appropriate be under the control of a Permit to Work.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
				31

11.3.2 Upon conducting an installation, pre-installation checks are undertaken; including risk assessments and method statements where applicable or required and approval from the relevant MEM with respect to this CoMCoP. Any required formal notifications are made prior to commencing work;	MEM; AMI; ASP	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.3.3 If there is a need to replace any meter installation component, ancillary equipment or meter housing, a risk assessment shall be undertaken to determine whether to replace with an identical meter installation component or to upgrade to current standards.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.3.4 It is the responsibility of the MEM to carry out the assessment of risk on Site and to ensure that safety precautions are in place to ensure that its Meter Installers on Site are given control of safety at the point of work (see paragraph 5.1.1(ii) above).	MEM; AMI; ASP	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
NOTE: In practice, this means that the Meter Installer on Site will carry out such risk assessment. The decision flow chart of Appendix 2 is an aid to this assessment and indicates particularly situations which may require referral to a representative of the DNO.		МІ	MEM; DNO	
11.3.5 The MEM shall ensure that its representative or Meter Installers understand the extent of the works required to be undertaken and undertake a risk assessment of the risks to safety on Site (see paragraph 5.1.1(ii) above). The MEM shall ensure that its representative or Meter Installers shall report to it if they feel unable to proceed because:	MEM; AMI; ASP	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) their level of knowledge or experience is	MEM; AMI;	MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) they have inadequate supervision or need to be	MEM; AMI;	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) they have inadequate information;	MEM; AMI; ASP	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) they require the attendance of DNO staff to assist or clarify that there is adequate safety at the workplace; and/or		MI	MEM; DNO	
(e) they have any other reason to believe that it is unsafe to continue.	MEM; AMI; ASP	МІ	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.4 Pre-Checks				
11.4.1 The signatory shall ensure the design and specification of the meter installation and any meter installation components are suitable for the intended use. The meter installation shall be designed in accordance with, or traceable to, appropriate normative standards. Where no appropriate standard is available then the basis of the design shall be validated by a competent person.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.4.2 The MEM and or AMI should confirm that a valid supply contract is in place with a registered gas supplier before installation.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>11.4.3 Pre-installation procedures shall be available and used in accordance with the relevant standards. The procedure shall:</li> <li>(a) Ensure that the location and housing comply with the relevant standards (Appendix 1 and 6). In the event that the location does not comply, the AMI shall notify the gas consumer and/or gas consumer representative and the MEM</li> </ul>	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4

<ul> <li>(b) Ascertain if the proposed meter installation location is in an area classified as hazardous, and the classification zone in such cases, by discussion with the gas consumer. This may include hazardous areas such as dust, which are not a result of the gas equipment.</li> <li>(c) Ensure that components and ancillary equipment are suitable for intended use and are compliant with the appropriate standards</li> <li>(d) Ensure the meter installation is installed at the appropriate position designated by the MPRN or Connections Quotation Reference Number (CQRN)</li> <li>(e) Ensure that the MEM and gas consumer are notified so that suitable arrangements can be made in instances where equipment connected to the meter such as data loggers or AMR equipment may be affected by the work carried out on the meter installation</li> </ul>				
11.4.4 The AMI shall ensure that the details provided by the MEM are validated against the meter installation to be commissioned.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.4.5 The MEM and AMI shall ensure that any relevant test certificate(s), as required by Industry standards, are available.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.5 Equipment Location				
11.5.1 The signatories shall ensure that the local environment in the vicinity of the meter installation does not have or introduce any hazard that will compromise the safe and effective operation and use of the Device or ancillary equipment.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.5.2 The MEM shall identify the location of the meter installation and the ECV. The MEM shall ensure that the meter installation location, the design of both the housing and the ECV are suitable, taking account of all of the relevant requirements including;				
<ul> <li>(a) Adequate space for the meter installation</li> <li>(b) Adequate access to the ECV and the meter installation</li> <li>(c) Ventilation</li> </ul>	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>(d) Hazardous areas</li> <li>(e) Sources of ignition</li> <li>(f) Not compromising the means of escape in the event of fire</li> <li>(g) Any other requirements the GT may have for approving the housing</li> </ul>				
11.5.3 A suitable location and housing shall be agreed by the MEM with all interested parties (DNO, GT, AMI, consumer, developer)	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.5.4 The MEM shall determine any restrictions imposed by the consumer in the interests of safety (for example the extent of any hazardous area that the gas consumer has identified on the premises that may influence the choice of location of the meter installation, the type of meter installation components used, any restrictions on the venting of gas, etc.).	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.5.5 The MEM shall determine any requirements for accessibility for meter reading, maintenance, operation of the ECV and any ancillary equipment. Any requirement for automatic meter reading (AMR) equipment, volume conversion systems, data logging or	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4

telemetry shall be established and included within the design.				
11.5.6 The MEM shall determine the requirement for and responsibility for the provision of any additional services, including but not restricted to:				
(a) electrical supplies				
(b) lighting				
(c) drainage				
(d) environmental protection and control plant or systems	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) site security				
(f) civil engineering				
(g) instrumentation				
(h) telemetry				
(i) maintenance.				
11.5.7 The MEM shall establish and comply with any requirement that the GT or other upstream gas conveyor has for safe working.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.5.8 For non-domestic premises, the AMI shall undertake a hazardous area assessment of the meter location. The AMI shall affix appropriate hazardous area labels. The AMI shall also provide a detailed hazardous area drawing to the MEM and gas consumer, unless the consumer advises that a more onerous hazardous area classification exists.	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.5.9 Where an exchange of credit for pre-payment				
meter is required, it shall be established that the location is suitable for a prepayment meter (see clause 15.7)	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2
11.5.10 Operatives must be aware of the differing levels of technical complexity and potential safety risk to parties who may work on or in the vicinity of distribution and/or Metering Equipment.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.6 Controlled Work				
11.6.1 Installation process must ensure that:	ASP			
(a) safe control of work is assured;	ASP			
<ul> <li>(b) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment are installed in accordance with best practice and all relevant standards;</li> </ul>	ASP			
(c) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment are inspected and tested on installation;	ASP			
(d) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment when installed do not have a detrimental effect on other legacy devices other than where compliance with this condition would compromise safety or not be reasonably practical;	ASP			
(e) statutory and advisory labels are fitted.	ASP			
11.6.2 A meter installation shall only be installed or modified by an AMI or otherwise the MEM shall make arrangements for the installation to be inspected by an AMI within 20 Working Days.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4

REC

11.6.3 The MEM and AMI shall ensure that equipment installed in a hazardous area or connected to a meter installation located in a hazardous area is suitable for use in such areas and is installed in accordance with the relevant standards e.g. BS EN 60079, IGEM/GM/7 or IGEM/SR/25 as appropriate.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.6.4 In the event that a third-party requests permission to connect Ancillary Equipment to a meter installation, the MEM shall specify the appropriate standards to which the ancillary equipment is to be installed	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.6.5 The AMI shall ensure the meter installation is subject to a visual and physical check, including tightness testing.	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.6.6 It shall be determined by the MEM whether a meter installation is within the scope of the PSSR and, if so, safe operating limits shall be specified, and written schemes of examinations must be available prior to commissioning.	MEM			C4
11.6.7 Where staff of the DNO and the MEM become				
(b) above, both Parties will follow the DNO Distribution Safety Rules. This may involve the use of a specific document to ensure that work does not commence before safety precautions have been taken and that the supply is not restored until works are completed or suspended (see 8.1.6(c)).			MEM; DNO	
Note: Appendix 9 provides guidance to MEMs on typical DNO operational and sofety considerations at the interface. This should be read in conjunction with DNO information provided (see sub-section 21.6.and Appendix 13, Part 1.			MEM; DNO	
11.6.8 There are specific duties in the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), (in particular Regulation 25) and also a general duty of care under health and safety legislation to ensure that members of the public are protected from work carried out.			MEM; DNO	
11.6.9 Together, the above place the onus on the MEM and/or DNO to ensure work is carried out safely when it is connecting an installation that is found disconnected, or de-energised, or where it is asked to add additional circuits			MEM; DNO	
11.6.10 MEMs shall establish procedures for ensuring that it is safe to connect installations in compliance with the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), at the date of this Code and as amended from time to time, to cover situations in which it is working at a meter installation where it may be reconnecting existing circuits, or adding new circuits.			MEM	
11.7 Safety Inspections				
11.7.1 Where safety inspections are undertaken by the MEM (or the AMI on behalf of the Gas Act Owner or DNO), the inspections should include:	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) reading the meter	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) inspecting the meter and associated meter installation for evidence of tampering	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) inspecting the meter installation for any evidence that the meter has not continuously been in position for the purpose of registering the quantity of gas supplied	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
				35

(d) arranging for information in respect of any gas leakage identified in the vicinity of the meter to be passed on in accordance with GS(M)R, in particular suspected gas escapes and gas safety related issues should be reported immediately to 0800 111 999 and the owner/consumer given appropriate gas safety advice	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) inspecting the meter for any evidence of deterioration which might affect its due functioning or safety	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(f) where necessary and subject to the consent of the owner of the meter, changing any batteries in the meter.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.8 Tamper Checks				
11.8.1 When attending a meter Installation, the signatory shall determine whether, on the balance of probabilities and taking into account all of the evidence then available, one or more instances of tampers has occurred. In making such a determination, the person shall have regard to the descriptions in Schedule 8 (Unbilled Energy Code of Practice) of the REC concerning what constitutes theft of gas or abstraction of electricity. The person may not make such a determination unless it has sufficient evidence to substantiate the occurrence of theft of gas or abstraction of electricity	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.8.2 The signatory shall record the evidence of tampering as well as, but not limited to the meter, converter readings and the meter details and any meter status displays that are activated as a result of tampering.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.8.3 If a MEM and AMI deems the meter installation is unsafe (i.e. the integrity of the installation has been affected by interference), the MEM and AMI shall manage the situation appropriately e.g. in accordance with the GIUSP.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
11.8.4 The signatory must at all times be mindful of its safety, the safety of the consumer and the safety of the general public. The signatory should use its own judgement to ensure that safety is not compromised.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.9 Issue Reporting				
11.9.1 The ASP and any installers acting on behalf of the ASP must have procedures in place for reporting any dangerous occurrences as required by the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 2013 (RIDDOR).	ASP			
11.9.2 Any person carrying out installation work covered by this CoMCoP who becomes aware of an unsafe or dangerous installation or gas leak during the course of that work, has a duty to inform a Responsible Person. However, this duty only extends to those issues which are within the competence of the person engaged in work and which it is reasonable to expect the person to notice through visual inspection or olfactory sense by that person.	ASP			
11.9.3 Where the meter installation is considered to be unsafe the AMI shall take the appropriate action in accordance with the Gas Industry Unsafe Situations procedures.	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

REC
11.9.4 A meter or meter installation component may need to be exchanged for a number of reasons (e.g. fault, end of life, change of circumstances of the consumer). Where the type of meter or meter installation component is recalled by the MEM for safety or other reasons, the MEM shall undertake an initial risk assessment to establish the type of exchange policy to be adopted.	МЕМ	МЕМ	C1; C2; C3; C4
11.9.5 Where safety issues are identified, the Gas Industry Unsafe Situations Procedure (IGEM/G/11)) shall be followed.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
11.9.6 For safety reasons arising from unsuitable meter installations, repositioning of the meter installation or its components may be required. In such circumstances, all work undertaken shall be in accordance with current standards (Appendix 1 and 6)	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
11.9.7 The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers have access to a current version of the Guidance for Service Termination Issue Reporting document while on Site (this may be a physical or electronic version) and report to the DNO:		MEM; DNO	
(a) any DNO Equipment which they find to be defective such as to present the possibility of danger (category A);		MEM; DNO	
(b) any parts of the DNO Equipment, Sites or situations which are or which they reasonably believe may become hazardous (category B); or		MEM; DNO	
(c) any relevant asset condition information (category C).		MEM; DNO	
11.9.8 Where such defects or hazards additionally involve damage to or suspected interference with Metering Equipment, then the procedures detailed in clauses 14.7.1 to 14.7.6 below shall also apply. The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers do not interfere with apparatus belonging to the DNO to which they have not been granted access.		MEM; DNO	
11.9.9 The MEM shall also ensure that its procedures require its Meter Installers to follow the requirements under relevant safety legislation to report incidents/accidents and dangerous occurrences to the relevant reporting authority.		MEM	
11.9.10 The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers on Site assess any technical problems associated with the works required to be undertaken and do not proceed if:		МЕМ	
<ul> <li>(a) their level of technical knowledge or experience is insufficient;</li> </ul>		MEM	
(b) they have inadequate supervision;		MEM	
(c) they have inadequate information;		MEM	
(d) they require the attendance of DNO, GT or GDN staff to assist or clarify that there is adequate safety at the workplace; and/or		MEM; DNO	
(e) they have any other reason to believe that it is unsafe to continue.		MEM	
11.9.11 Technical problems may have safety implications which should also be referred to the MEM as they may affect the assessment of on-Site safety (see clause 5.2.2).		MEM	

11.9.12 Each DNO has an obligation to maintain its equipment in a safe condition, but relies on staff on Site to report any deficiencies (as detailed in clause 11.9.7 above), which it will then remedy.		MEM; DNO	
11.9.13 The DNO shall ensure that its DNO Operatives			
have access to a current version of the			
CoMCoP Guidance for Service Termination Issue		DNO	
Reporting document while on Site. This may be a			
physical or electronic version.			
11.9.14 Any DNO to whom a MEM reports a dangerous			
situation, defect or hazard in accordance with paragraph			
11.9.1 to 11.9.14 shall repair such dangerous situation,			
defect or hazard and inform the currently		MEM; DNO	
appointed MEM in line with the Service Level Agreement			
for Resolving Network Operational Issues and Associated			
Reporting Requirements detailed within DCUSA.			

	Responsibility			
	Gas	Smort	Electricity	Work Category
Clause	Gas	Sillart	Electricity	Galogoly
12 Equipment Specification				
12.1 Site Detail				
12.1.1 Pre-installation procedures must include, but not be limited to, ensuring:	ASP			
<ul> <li>a) whether there is an existing AMR Device attached or available use of the meter pulse output;</li> </ul>	ASP			
<ul> <li>b) the installation is to be installed at the appropriate site and to the appropriate meter as stated by the MPRN or other appropriate reference details;</li> </ul>	ASP			
<ul> <li>c) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment are suitable for the intended purpose;</li> </ul>	ASP			
12.1.2 The ASP must make reasonable endeavours to establish the requirements for, and the effect of, any existing equipment which is to interface with the meter installation (for example Converters, other AMR Devices and building management systems). Where any such existing equipment is disconnected (for safety or any other reason) the ASP must inform the Responsible Person of such disconnection.	ASP			
12.2 Pressure measurement				
12.2.1 The accuracy of registration of the quantity of gas conveyed through the meter installation must be determined by the MEM from statutory requirements or, when enhanced accuracy is required, in accordance with the contractual requirements.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
12.2.2 Where required, volume conversion equipment shall be commissioned in accordance with IGEM/GM/5 but where flow computer equipment is fitted it shall be commissioned in accordance with IGEM/GM/4 & IGEM/GM/5.	MEM; AMI			C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

12.2.3 The Pressure System Safety Regulations (PSSR) are applicable to pipelines and pressure systems comprising one or more pressure vessels and associated pipework where the pressure system has an operating pressure of greater than 0.5 barg. There are certain exceptions to the regulations. For example, a pipeline in which the pressure does not exceed 2 barg (or 2.7 barg maximum incidental pressure (MIP) if the normal pressure does not exceed 2 barg and the over pressure is caused solely by the operation of a protective device) are excluded from the Regulations and pressure systems incorporating pressure vessels with an operating pressure above 0.5 barg where the product of the pressure and internal volume is less than 250 bar litres are not required to comply with Regulations 5(4), 8 to 10 and 14 of PSSR. The inspection process is distinct from maintenance.	MEM		C4
12.3 Sealing Equipment			
12.3.1 The AMI shall ensure that any sealing equipment, security collars or other security fittings to be used on a meter installation are kept secure and only used as directed by the MEM.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
12.3.2 Care shall be taken by the MEM and AMI when handling a meter to ensure that the official seal or markings are protected from alteration, breakage or defacement.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
12.3.3 Where possible, meter regulators that are supplied by the manufacturer shall be pre-set to the authorised pressure settings and pre-sealed, with a seal marked with the manufacturer's trademark or name.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3
12.3.4 Where it is not possible to pre-set the meter regulator, or the AMI has had to break the seal and adjust the regulator, the AMI shall seal the regulator	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
with a seal marked with the AMI registration number			
indicated on the GT approval. Note: Where it has not been necessary to break a factory fitted manufacturers seal on a pre-set regulator or safety device, it is not necessary to remove it and fit a seal marked with the AMI number on the GT approval, but it is acceptable for the AMI to add an additional seal if desired.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
12.3.5 Following closure any meter by-pass shall be sealed. Any seals used for sealing regulators, safety devices, by-passes or sealed purge points shall be marked with the AMI registration number as indicated on the GT approval.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
12.4 Phase Lamps			
12.4.1 DNOs are responsible for ensuring any existing phase failure indicator lamps are kept operational. DNOs should have ceased fitting phase failure indicator lamps at new Metering Points from 1 January 2009. When the DNO or MEM make a material change to the Metering Point, or at their own initiation, any existing phase failure indicator lamps should be disabled and clearly labelled as such or removed leaving the panel safe (e.g. unused holes filled). For the purposes of this clause, phase failure indicator lamps are defined as one or more lamps intended to visually demonstrate that voltage is available on one or more phases.		MEM; DNO	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

	Responsibility			
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work Category
13 Competency & Conduct				
To competency a conduct				
13.1 Technical Competency				
13.1.1 Signatories of this CoMCoP must be able to				
demonstrate that works covered by this CoMCoP (including Ancillary equipment) are completed in compliance with industry safety and technical standards and equipment meets the requirements of the environment in which it is installed e.g. hazardous areas and zoning. A participating signatory must ensure that all work under its control is undertaken by Competent Persons as determined by an independently accredited training programme, having the appropriate training, assessment and certification	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
13.1.2 All equipment (including Ancillary equipment) must be installed in accordance with appropriate standards by Competent Persons. A list of standards and procedures can be found in the Appendices.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
13.1.3 Installation must be performed by appropriately accredited and Competent Persons ("installers") in accordance with this code of practice, best practice, relevant normative standards, manufacturers' information and appropriate installer's field procedures.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
13.1.4 Persons who work on meter installations must be competent to do so and for installations within the requirements of GS(I&U)R be a 'member of a class of persons' as specified in GS(I&U) Regs. A register is maintained of the businesses and engineers who are a 'member of a class of persons'. This register is administered by an agency appointed by the Health and Safety Executive.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
13.1.5 The MEM shall require that its Meter Installers carry on Site with them their certificate of competency detailing the work for which they are authorised, including, where relevant, any certificate issued by the DNO.			MEM; DNO	
13.1.6 In the event that a third-party requests permission to connect Ancillary Equipment to a meter installation, the MEM shall require that appropriately trained and qualified operatives undertake the work	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4

	Responsibility			M/onle
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
14 Installation Activity				
14.1 Legislation				
14.1.1 The process for installation also covers the requirements for exchange or replacement of components of the meter installation.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4

REC

14.1.2 The MEM and AMI shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6.	MEM; AMI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the			
(a) Meter Installation components (including all fittings, associated pipework)	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) any ancillary equipment and			
(c) electrical and instrumentation systems.			
14.1.4 Where meter work is undertaken which involves any part of the meter installation or the gas consumer's pipework being depressurised, the AMI shall verify its gas tightness in accordance with the industry standards.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.1.5 The AMI shall select the appropriate methods of testing and purging according to the applicable standards for the meter installation involved.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.1.6 Immediately after such testing and examination, purging shall be carried out by the AMI throughout the meter installation and every fitting through which gas can subsequently flow.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.1.7 Where the gas consumer has extensive pipework, e.g. large commercial premises, the AMI shall consider maintaining this under pressure with natural gas in a safe manner during meter installation work. Although this minimises the need to test and purge the gas consumer's pipework the risks of this approach should be carefully considered through a site-specific risk assessment.	MEM; AMI		C2; C3; C4
14.1.8 When a DNO installs new Metering Equipment or changes existing Metering Equipment it shall provide or update, as appropriate, the information on the HV/LV CT metering label described in Appendix 13, Part 3. In addition, the DNO will adhere to the requirements outlined in the BSC Metering Code of Practice 4.		DNO	
14.1.9 Diagrams in relevant BSC Metering Code of Practice 3 and 5 show basic meter connection arrangements, namely Low Voltage CT operated and High Voltage CT and VT-operated. Connections are generally made to separate test/isolating facilities, with on-going connections to the meter and it should be noted that there are alternative methods of connection for High Voltage CT/VT-operated metering.		MEM; DNO	
14.1.10 In dealing with Low Voltage supplies operatives must be aware that, in some cases, live conductors may be exposed when covers of the Metering Equipment are removed. In the case of High Voltage, access is restricted to voltage fuses, test/isolating facilities and to the meter position where these are sited within a DNO substation to which the Customer does not have access.		MEM; DNO	
14.1.11 Whenever work is carried out at the meter position (including, but not exclusively, new connections, service alterations, meter changes and connection of additional Customers' circuits), conductors shall be coloured and marked in accordance with Appendix 15.		MEM; DNO	
14.1.12 In the case of new Metering Points, the following principles shall be adopted:		MEM; DNO	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(a) the DNO shall agree with the Customer or developer the position and space for the Metering Equipment , and shall, in so much as it is within its reasonable control, ensure it remains reserved. The location must be accessible to the Customer so they can read their meter and to the MEM (via the Customer). Consideration shall be given to the accessibility of the location to all users. The DNOs' service termination equipment and the Metering Equipment should be located between 0.5 and 1.8m above finished floor level, subject to unavoidable constraints such as security, vandalism or fire risk mitigation;		MEM; DNO	
(b) for HV and LV CT metered supplies, the interface test/isolating facilities shall be installed in an accessible			
position near to the location of the proposed Metering Equipment. A label must be fitted in accordance with Appendix 13, Part 3. The CT and VT secondary circuits shall be connected to earth on the DNO side of the		MEM; DNO	
interface (see Appendix 16);			
(c) for whole current supplies, a means of isolating voltage supplies (e.g. cut-out) shall be installed in an area to which the MEM has access (via the Customer);		MEM; DNO	
(d) it is the responsibility of the DNO to determine the rating of the cut-out fuses. For whole current metered supplies, the Meter Installer shall check the conductors being provided by the Customer are suitably rated for the cut-out fuses provided before he connects them, or Energises the supply (this is limited to checking at the point of connection without needing to take into account any de-rating for thermal conditions within the installation);		MEM; DNO	
(e) the DNO is responsible for commissioning the service (e.g. checking voltage, earth loop impedance, phase rotation, polarity and any protection settings, etc at the cut-out/switchgear);		DNO	
(f) the MEM shall confirm the voltage, phase rotation and polarity at the supply terminals (metering output terminals or isolator switch terminals);		MEM	
(g) for whole current metered supplies, the MEM shall make the necessary connections between the DNO Equipment, Metering Equipment and the Customer's equipment;		MEM; DNO	
(h) where the DNO is to provide an earth terminal for the Customer, the DNO shall ensure the terminal is accessible to the Customer or contractor or take responsibility for making the earth connection. (Note: the Customer should have ongoing access to the earth terminal in order to carry out routine tests of his installation):		DNO	
(i) for IV and LV CT-metered supplies, before connecting Customer conductors, or facilitating the Customer's contractor safe access to suitable terminals, the DNO shall check the conductors being provided by the Customer are suitably rated for the cut- out fuse or circuit breaker protection;		DNO	
<ul> <li>(j) for whole current and cut-out-controlled LV CT metered supplies, the MEM shall Energise the supply subject to the DNO having previously satisfied (e) and (k);</li> </ul>		MEM; DNO	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(k) for circuit breaker-controlled LV and HV metered supplies, the DNO shall Energise the supply, in response to a request from the Supplier;		DNO	
<ul> <li>(I) a signatory shall not agree to Energise a supply until it is appropriately metered;</li> </ul>		MEM; DNO	
(m) the MEM shall not carry out energisation work unless and until authorised under the DCUSA; and		MEM	
(n) Conductors shall be coloured and marked in accordance with Appendix 15.		MEM; DNO	
Note: Items (b) and (c) above shall be provided by the DNO, chargeable to the Customer, and shall be capable of being sealed to prevent unauthorised access.		DNO	
Note: Due regard shall be paid in siting meters to the requirements for overall Metering Equipment accuracy. These are affected by the burden imposed, which is related to the length of connections between current transformers and meters.		MEM; DNO	
14.2 Meter and component replacement			
14.2.1 Where directed by the MEM to undertake meter			
replacement work, the AMI shall assess the connected load and load profile to identify if the size and type of meter installation is appropriate for flow measurement and its associated control.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.2.2 Following a risk assessment, where the meter installation is considered to operate safely, the AMI should continue to undertake a component replacement e.g. meter, regulator, filter or strainer (or any combination thereof) by other components of equivalent size, type and performance.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.2.3 Meter board replacement		MEM; DNO	
(a) When there is a requirement to replace the meter board (or any other surface) onto which the Metering Equipment or DNO Equipment is fixed then the following shall be adopted:		DNO	
<ul> <li>i) Where there is only the need to displace the DNO Equipment, then arrangements should be made with the DNO to attend;</li> </ul>		DNO	
<ul> <li>ii) Where there is only the need to displace the Metering Equipment, then arrangements should be made for the MEM to attend, via the relevant Supplier;</li> </ul>		MEM	
iii) Where there is the need to displace the DNO Equipment and Metering Equipment, then arrangements should be made with the DNO and with the MEM (via the relevant Supplier) to attend, as appropriate.		MEM; DNO	
14.3 Ancillary Equipment & Ancillary Replacement			
14.3.1 As directed by the MEM, the AMI shall provide a suitable connection point, and ensure the Ancillary Equipment is left on site for reinstallation or reconnection.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.3.2 If directed by the MEM, where the ancillary equipment needs to be temporarily moved or disconnected in order to carry out work on the meter, the AMI shall restore the connections of this equipment and leave it functioning as found.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.3.3 The MEM and AMI shall be aware of the requirements for, and the effect of, any other equipment which is to interface with the meter	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4

installation (e.g. Automatic Meter Reading equipment (AMR))			
14.3.4 The MEM shall maintain records of all Ancillary Equipment that the MEM has connected to, or has given authority to be connected to, any meter installation to which it is appointed.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.3.5 Where a MEM is appointed to a meter and third parties have not provided details of their connected ancillary equipment, the appointed MEM should not be obliged to obtain those records.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.3.6 When the AMI and MEM is replacing or installing Ancillary Equipment, the MEM and AMI shall ensure that the Ancillary Equipment connected to the meter is installed to appropriate standards	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.4 Commissioning			
14.4.1 The requirements of this section covers commissioning of the Metering Installation. It is specialised and is normally specific to site, equipment used and the procedure. However, in the case of small low-pressure installations it may be possible to utilise a generic approach.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.4.2 Commissioning ensures that a meter installation will operate as intended and within defined parameters. Therefore, all meter installations shall be commissioned in accordance with the relevant Standard(s).	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.4.3 The AMI shall ensure no unauthorised use of Gas occurs; the meter installation shall be labelled and locked or disabled until such assurances have been given and the installation has been commissioned. In the event where there is no MEM, the AMI shall be responsible for ensuring a Gas Supply contract is in place.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.4.4 Where the MEM has a responsibility to restore a Gas Supply following work on the meter installation, the MEM or the AMI shall ensure that any re- commissioning of the downstream system is undertaken in accordance with the appropriate Industry standards.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.4.5 Commissioning procedures shall be developed and shall take into account as appropriate, the requirements of: (a) Legislation (b) International, European, British and Industry standards (c) Site owner requirements	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) Manufacturer's instructions			
14.4.6 Any pre-initialisation procedures, which may be required in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, shall be carried out.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.4.7 Operational liaison between the MEM and the DNO during commissioning of new Metering Equipment shall be covered by the Distribution Safety Rules.		MEM; DNO	
14.4.8 Generic commissioning procedures may be acceptable for meter installations in accordance with BS 6400 – 1, BS 6400 - 2 or IGEM/GM/6 as appropriate.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3
14.4.9 For non-standard meter installations, installation specific commissioning procedures shall be produced and agreed with interested parties in accordance with	MEM; AMI		C4
			44

IGEM/GM/8 or IGEM/GM/4 and IGEM/TD/13 as appropriate.			
14.4.10 Suitable and adequate test equipment shall be	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
selected and used.			
pressure to the range of pressures detailed in the GT's	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
letter of authorisation.			
14.5 Modification			
14.5.1 The MEM and AMI should establish procedures on the actions to be taken by the AMI where it encounters an unsuitable meter installation. The following list, which is not exhaustive, provides specific examples of factors which can result in an unsuitable meter installation:			
(a) safety or integrity of the meter installation			
(b) access to the ECV			
(c) accessibility to read the meter			
(d) accessibility to maintain the meter installation			
(e) accessibility to exchange the meter or meter installation components	MEM: AMI		C1: C2: C3: C4
(f) proximity and suitability of electrical equipment	,		- , - , - , -
(g) property alterations			
(h) inappropriate or unsuitable by-pass arrangements			
(i) inadequate ventilation			
(j) suitability for the load			
(k) installation of, or alteration to, third party equipment			
(I) unapproved equipment connected to the meter installation			
(m) Inappropriate components and pressure controls for the upstream pressure tier.			
14.5.2 Where a meter installation component is to be			
does not conform to current standards, consideration	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
shall be given to updating the whole meter installation			
(Appendix 1 & 6).		 	
equipment except in accordance with the following		MEM; DNO	
provisions of sub-section 14.5.		-	
14.5.4 Modifications to termination arrangements			
requirements of sub-section 14.8.		IVILIVI, DINO	
14.5.5 In the case of changes initiated by the DNO or by			
the Customer to an existing Metering Point, the following principles shall be adopted:		MEM; DNO	
(a) for HV and LV CT metered supplies, the interface			
test/isolating facilities shall be installed in an accessible			
position near to the location of the proposed Metering		MEM; DNO	
Appendix 13, Part 3;			
(b) for whole current supplies, a means of isolating			
voltage supplies (e.g. cut-out) shall be installed in an		MEM	
area to which the MEN has access (via the Customer);			

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(c) for cut-out-controlled supplies, the DNO is responsible for providing and installing the required changes to the fuse carriers and/or fuses;		DNO	
(d) it is the responsibility of the DNO to determine the rating of the cut-out fuses. Where there is no change to the Metering Equipment, the DNO shall check the meter conductors are suitably rated for the new cut-out fuses provided before they connect them (this is limited to checking at the point of connection without needing to			
take into account any de-rating for thermal conditions within the installation). Where they are not appropriate, the DNO shall arrange with the MEM for whole current supplies and/or Customer for CT supplies, as appropriate, to install new conductors;			
(e) the DNO is responsible for commissioning the service (e.g. checking voltage, earth loop impedance,			
phase rotation, polarity and any protection settings, etc at the cut-out/switchgear) in accordance with the BSC Metering Code of Practice 4;		DNO	
(f) when performing any metering work the MEM shall confirm the voltage, phase rotation and polarity at the supply terminals (metering output terminals or isolator		MEM	
switch terminals); (g) for whole current metered supplies, the MEM shall			
make the necessary additional connections and/or replacements between the DNO Equipment, Metering Equipment, and the Customer's equipment; and to facilitate de-energisation and energisation as agreed with the Supplier or Customer;		MEM; DNO	
(h) where the DNO is to provide an earth terminal for the Customer, the DNO shall ensure the terminal is accessible to the Customer or contractor or take responsibility for making the earth connection (Note)		DNO	
The Customer should have ongoing access to the earth terminal in order to carry out routine tests of his installation);			
(i) for HV and LV CT metered supplies, before connecting additional load, replacement			
of Customer conductors, or facilitating the Customer's			
contractor safe access to suitable terminals,		DNO	
the DNO shall check the conductors being provided by the Customer are suitably rated for the cut-out fuse or circuit breaker protection;			
(j) when performing any metering work for whole			
current and cut-out- controlled LV CT metered supplies,			
subject to the DNO having previously satisfied paragraph (c) & (i);		IVILIVI, DINO	
(k) for circuit breaker-controlled LV and HV metered			
supplies, the DNO shall de-energise and Energise the		DNO	
(I) a CoMCoP Party chall not Energica a supply with the			
appropriately metered;		MEM; DNO	
(m) the MEM shall not carry out de-energisation or energisation work unless and until authorised under the DCUSA; and		MEM	
(n) Conductors shall be coloured and marked in		MEM· DNO	
accordance with Appendix 15.			
Note: Items (a) and (b) above shall be provided by the DNO, chargeable to the Customer, and shall be capable of being sealed to prevent unauthorised access.		DNO	
			46

Note: MEMs should take note of any requirements in the DNO's				
statement published as required by Appendix 13 of this Schedule.			MEM; DNO	
Note: Due regard shall be paid in siting meters to the requirements for overall Metering Equipment accuracy. These are affected by the burden imposed, which is related to the length of connections between current transformers and meters.			MEM; DNO	
14.5.6 For the avoidance of doubt, a material change				
means a permanent change to the DNO Equipment other than:			MEM; DNO	
(a) a change to repair, modify or replace any component which is not, in the judgement of the DNO, a substantial part of the DNO Equipment:			MEM; DNO	
(b) a change to repair another part or other parts of the DNO Equipment, which are not deemed to be substantial, using an enhanced or equivalent component; and			MEM; DNO	
(c) a change to another part or other parts of the DNO Equipment, each of which is not of itself (and, where taken together with other such changes, are not) a				
substantial part of the DNO Equipment necessitated, in the judgement of the DNO acting as a reasonable operator in all circumstances, by any change under (a) above in each case where an enhanced or equivalent			MEM; DNO	
component is used for the repair, modification or				
replacement rather than an identical component.				
14.6 Maintenance				
14.6.1 The MEM shall develop and ensure compliance with procedures for maintenance to ensure that the whole meter installation is kept safe, accurate and in proper working order. The procedures shall include, but not be limited to, ensuring that:				
(a) maintenance procedures are applicable to the specific meter installation and that the correct meter installation is being maintained,				
(b) arrangements have been made for safe access,				
(c) risk assessments are available for the work intended,	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) any requirements of the relevant GT, Gas Supplier, consumer and/or site occupier are included in the work place instructions and/or safe control of operations procedures,				
(e) The risk from electricity should be mitigated (for example through the use of a Voltage Detector and temporary continuity bond)				
(f) if there is a need to replace any meter installation component the replacement meter installation component should be compliant with current standards (Appendix 1 and 6).				
14.6.2 Where a meter installation and any ancillary equipment is installed in a hazardous area, maintenance shall be undertaken so to not jeopardise the integrity of any protection classification of the meter installation components and any ancillary equipment	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
14.6.3 The specific and appropriate maintenance requirements shall be described for the meter installation by the MEM. The requirements shall take into account but not be limited to:	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(a) equipment or meter installation component manufacturer's instructions			
(b) the operational or maintenance history of the meter installation			
(c) an inspection for damage, leakage, corrosion and tampering			
(d) functional checks of the pressure control and protection devices	-		
(e) functional checks on the meter (not necessarily a calibration)			
(f) functional checks on any volume conversion equipment			
(g) oil changes and lubrication	-		
(h) battery changes (in accordance with manufacturer's instructions)			
(i) replacement of meter installation components with a specified operating life			
(j) replacement of meter installation components with known defects or failure modes	-		
(k) any specific requirements for the maintenance of electrical or instrumentation equipment or systems	-		
certified for use in hazardous areas	-		
<ol> <li>verification that suitable ventilation and working space is available in the meter housing</li> </ol>			
(m) regulator outlet pressure setting should be checked and verified when the regulator seal has been found to			
be broken.			
14.6.4 If the DNO wishes to retain its own Metering for			
non-settlement purposes, alongside MEM's metering,		MEM: DNO	
the DNO shall ensure it is clearly labelled			
14.6.5 The accuracy requirements relating to			
the Metering Equipment which specify compliant			
equipment are as specified in the relevant BSC Metering		MEM; DNO	
Codes of Practice.			
14.7 Damage			
14.7.1 Reporting of damage		MEM; DNO	
Note: 'Damage' here includes external physical damage and any internal fault which manifests itself externally.		MEM; DNO	
14.7.2 Where Metering Equipment on Site is found at any time by a representative of the DNO to be damaged, this shall be reported to the relevant Supplier.		DNO	
14.7.3 Where damage is found by a Meter Installer, then he shall inform all relevant persons.		MEM	
14.7.4 Where the damage appears to be due to			
deliberate tampering/interference, then the procedures set out in sub-section 14.9 shall apply.		MEM; DNO	
14.7.5 Where there is a need for damaged Metering			
Equipment to be replaced, then such Metering			
Equipment shall not be destroyed or otherwise disposed			
the Supplier or the DNO) which may be involved in an			
insurance claim or dispute. Such Party may require the		MEM; DNO	
original equipment be reserved/set aside and made			
available for subsequent investigation; in this case it			
shall be the responsibility of such Party to notify the			
initial period for which the equipment shall be kept			

(typically 6 months) and to advise of its subsequent requirements.			
to interfere with the correct operation of the Metering Equipment, then the Supplier will subsequently agree with the Customer and the DNO, in consultation with the relevant MEM, the quantity of any electrical energy not recorded.		MEM; DNO	
14.8 Operational activities			
14.8.1 Any works undertaken by the MEM and AMI shall not cause gas consumption to be incorrectly registered.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: This includes design work and meter selection activities	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.8.2 MEMs and AMIs shall ensure that the information relevant to the safe and efficient operation of the meter installation and to the administration and operational processes that support the supply of gas to a consumer is made available to the appropriate persons	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.8.3 The operation of the meter installation must be conducted in accordance with the relevant legislation listed in Appendix 1 and 6, to ensure that all equipment functions as intended when in normal use. The operation of the meter installation shall be conducted in accordance with agreed procedures that conform to the requirements of:			
(a) Procedures for reporting and dealing with gas escapes.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) Recognized industry standards			
(d) The GT's safe control of operations procedures			
<ul> <li>(e) Any safe control of operations procedures.</li> <li>(e) Any safe control of operations procedures operated by the consumer or site owner.</li> <li>(f) Any warrante insued between the respective partice.</li> </ul>			
(1) Any warrants issued between the respective parties.			
sent to relevant market participants.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
procedures to manage unplanned events that may affect			
the operation of the meter installation. The procedures			
shall include but not be limited to:			
acting on their behalf (for example capacity inquiries or pressure problems)			
(b) Meter accuracy or meter reading disputes including any requests for a BEIS Official Meter Accuracy Tests	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) Other disputes (for example pressure related disputes)			
(d) Theft of gas incidents			
(e) Operation of the by-pass			
(f) Meter installation operational faults (for example, inadvertent operation of safety devices)			

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(g) Gas supply incidents associated with the operation of the gas network (for example water ingress, network overpressure or loss of gas supply), including operation of the flow limiter			
(h) Cooperation in the investigation of carbon monoxide (CO) emission and other incidents			
14.8.7 Information resulting from such activities shall be sent to relevant market participants.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: The meter installation is generally installed downstream of the ECV that terminates the pipeline, however, in the case of existing meter installations (i.e. Legacy Gas Supply Arrangements), exceptions may arise.	MEM		C4
14.8.8 Metering Equipment and related DNO Equipment shall be sealed following commissioning and shall be resealed following any subsequent works by any Party that require the removal of seals, either owned by that Party or the property of another Party. Appendix 19 provides details of the equipment to be sealed, the seals to be used and relevant procedures. Reference should also be made to the BSC and the relevant BSC Procedures.		MEM; DNO	
14.8.9 The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers provide timely and accurate information to enable it to keep records and provide other required documentation as specified in clause 8.1.6 above, in particular the essential commissioning information referred to in paragraph 8.1.6(c) above.		MEM	
14.8.10 The Meter Installer must implement procedures developed by the MEM business. These will include ensuring that:		MEM	
(a) a check of the meter installation is carried out before and after work, including connection configuration for meters and tariff or contract details; in the case of CT and CT/VT-operated metering, the secondary circuits should be tested that they are connected to earth;		MEM	
(b) the polarity and phase rotation of the supply and connections to the Metering Equipment is correct (taking account of, if appropriate, whether the connection is deliberately non-standard);		MEM	
<ul><li>(c) the Metering Equipment is recording the correct measurement of the load;</li></ul>		MEM	
<ul> <li>(d) the Site is safe and secure before and on completion of work or inspections;</li> </ul>		MEM	
(e) if non-standard arrangements of Metering Equipment are discovered they are reported to the MEM who will advise the Supplier;		MEM	
(f) if any DNO non-settlement metering is encountered at a supply point, providing it is not labelled "DNO metering, required until", it is to be removed. This includes ancillary equipment, such as time switches, that was part of a previous metering arrangement.		MEM; DNO	
(g) the correct personal protective equipment is available and used:		MEM; DNO	
(h) the equipment to be worked on is made and proved not live or, if not, there are clear guidelines or procedures for the use of shrouding equipment, and they are fully complied with; and		MEM; DNO	

(i) the Customer's electrical installation at the service position is visually inspected to identify signs of risk and if identified, to inform the Customer of this risk and any preventative actions required. A MEM may use the suggested template in Appendix 18 this Schedule to fulfil this recommendation.		MEM	
14.8.11 The DNO shall re-seal Metering Equipment after it has removed MEM seals in order to carry out any work upon such Metering Equipment, including where it carries out post-commissioning testing.		MEM; DNO	
14.8.12 As regards the interface between the DNO Equipment and the Metering Equipment :		MEM; DNO	
(a) for whole-current metering, the normal interface point will be the cables from a cut-out or Switch at the outgoing terminals of the cut-out or Switch. However, there will be occasions (e.g. with rising mains) where this is not the case, and guidance should be sought from the DNO. Where a DNO meter is to be left on Site, then the interface will be the outgoing terminals of that DNO meter;		MEM; DNO	
(b) for CT and CT/VT metering, the normal interface point will be the outgoing connections from the test/isolating facilities and the voltage fuses. The test/isolating facility provided must allow the following operations to be carried out via a safe electrical connection and without the need to disturb any wiring:		MEM; DNO	
i) short circuit individual current transformers;		MEM; DNO	
ii) directly connect an ammeter;		MEM; DNO	
iii) connect test equipment to inject current into the secondary circuit towards the meter;		MEM; DNO	
iv) connect a testing device on each phase of the voltage circuit.		MEM; DNO	
14.8.13 For the purposes of meter connection, the CTs, VTs, meter panel and associated cable, test/isolating facilities and voltage fuses will be provided by the DNO or by an independent connections provider, providing an adoptable connection meeting the requirements of the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice for the installation. Once commissioned, these CTs, VTs, meter panel and associated cable, test/isolating facilities and voltage fuses will become the property and the on-going responsibility of the DNO. Meter panels will accommodate affixing of the meter(s) which should be situated behind a Customer accessible door or on the front of the panel, the rest of the panel will be sealed in accordance with Appendix 19. The surface of the meter panel should be of sufficient area		MEM; DNO	
for the fitting of all the meters required, in accordance with the relevant BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice for the installation. The meter panel may be metal or plastic construction dependent on the Site conditions.			
14.8.14 To enable work on the meter to be carried out safely, case (a) above requires the removal of the main supply fuses or opening of the supply switch and measures to prevent inadvertent restoration of supply. Case (b) above requires the shorting out of CT connections at the test/isolating facilities, and the removal of voltage fuses at the point of supply. Following a risk assessment any other precautions necessary shall be taken.		MEM; DNO	
			51

REC

14.8.15 Connection to a DNO meter to be left in operation		MEM; DNO	
14.8.16 Where DNOs metering is to operate alongside settlement metering (and has been labelled in accordance with clause 14.1.8) then the method of connection shall be as shown in relevant BSC Codes of Practice and both left in an operational state. The responsibility for connections and for sealing of any or both terminal covers and other sealable connection points rests with the Party carrying out the last on-Site work, and the general principles of sealing set out in		MEM; DNO	
clause 14.8.8 above shall apply.			
14.9 1 Where either a Meter Installer or a representative			
14.3.1 Where either a vieter installer or a representative of the DNO finds apparent evidence on Site of deliberate tampering/interference he shall comply with the relevant provisions of the Unbilled Energy Code of Practice and, in a potentially dangerous situation the Meter Installer or DNO representative shall take appropriate action to make the Site safe, while, so far as it is able, avoiding damaging any such evidence.		MEM; DNO	
14.10 Removal & Returns			
14.10.1 On receiving a request for a disputed meter test,			
the MEM and AMI shall ensure that a specific procedure for removing disputed meters is being followed. The meter shall be removed in accordance with sub-section 14.10	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.2 Where an Official Meter Accuracy Test is needed, the Meter shall be handled with extreme care in order that it arrives at the test station in the same condition as when it was disconnected complete with any batteries fitted. If liquid is present in the measuring chamber of the meter it shall not be drained but an estimate of the amount should be noted and submitted with the meter. However, any purpose provided lubrication oil shall be drained and placed in a suitable container and returned with the meter. Arrangements for any necessary special equipment for transporting such meters shall be made available.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>14.10.3 The supply of Gas at a meter installation may cease under the terms of the Network Code or under Schedule 2B of the Gas Act 1986 as amended. The terms under which a supply of gas or gas flow may cease are:</li> <li>(a) Discontinuance – An act by a Gas Supplier as a means of stopping the flow of Gas at a Gas supply meter point</li> <li>(b) Disconnection – An act by a GT to ensure that Gas cannot be off-taken through a Gas supply meter point.</li> </ul>	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.4 Where the MEM or AMI undertakes the discontinuance of a Gas supply on behalf of a Gas Supplier, procedures shall be put in place to undertake the discontinuance in a safe and secure manner and shall take into account any requirement for the purging of the meter installation and the downstream installation pipework. Where purging of the downstream pipework is required, the Meter shall not be removed until purging has been carried out or is in progress.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

14.10.5 Where a meter is removed as part of a discontinuance the Gas service shall be labelled with a warning notice to indicate the presence of Gas, the serial number of the meter that has been removed, the date of removal and the final meter reading. The Gas Supplier shall be notified once the discontinuance has been carried out.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.6 Where the MEM is notified that a disconnection has been carried out, the MEM shall make arrangements for the future actions covering the redundant meter installation, such as removal from site.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.7 Meter removal shall be undertaken using a process by which a Meter and/or a meter installation component is removed (including where a complete meter installation is removed) in a safe manner and which leaves the remaining parts of the meter installation (or any other pipework) in a safe condition.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.8 Electrical continuity shall be maintained during and after the removal of the Meter and/or a meter installation component in accordance with the appropriate and current standards	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.9 Prior to removing any Meter and/or meter installation component, the party undertaking the work shall ensure that the Meter is decommissioned in accordance with the appropriate and current standards.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.10 When removing a Meter and/or a meter installation component, the MEM and AMI shall take care to ensure that the Meter and/or meter installation component that is removed is not damaged so that it can be tested in the event of a dispute and, where appropriate, be reused or refurbished. For Meters which are the subject of an accuracy dispute, reference should be made to Section 19	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.11 Where required in order to implement IGEM/UP/1, IGEM/UP/1A, IGEM/UP/1B or IGEM/UP/1C, or other IGEM standards or recommendations, the MEM and/or AMI shall purge the removed Meter and/or meter installation component and then cap or seal the inlet and outlet connections, to prevent the ingress of air, dirt or moisture.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.12 Where a Meter is removed, and a replacement Meter is not to be fitted immediately, disconnection, purging and capping of the supplies and open ends must be carried out by the AMI in accordance with GS(I&U)R as amended.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.13 The MEM and AMI shall ensure that any liquid present in any removed Meters and/or meter installation components shall be drained and disposed of in accordance with applicable legislation. For the avoidance of doubt, the disposal of oil or other liquids present in such meters and/or meter installation components is the responsibility of the party that removed them.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.14 Any removed Meter, with the exception of ultrasonic and thermal mass types, shall be stored and transported in the same relative orientation as it was when installed and used. Where any Meter is subject to dispute, it shall be stored and transported in the same relative orientation as it was when installed and used.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4

14.10.15 Where required in order to implement IGEM/UP/1, IGEM/UP/1A, IGEM/UP/1B or IGEM/UP/1C or other IGEM standards or recommendations, outlet pipework shall be purged.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.16 The MEM and/or AMI shall seal any open ends of pipework (including the ECV) left by the removal of a meter with an appropriate fitting, taking into account the GT's requirements in respect of sealing the ECV.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.17 The MEM and/or AMI must inform the Gas Supplier if the meter is not immediately replaced to enable the Gas Supplier to notify the GT so that it can arrange for the closure of any service valve controlling the supply of gas to that meter if that valve does not supply other meters.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.18 When an incoming MEM is exchanging a meter installation, the incoming MEM shall remove and replace all of the components of the existing meter installation unless and to the extent that prior direct or indirect (i.e. via a third party) commercial arrangements between the incoming MEM and the owner of the meter and/or meter installation component provide for an alternative arrangement. Where the arrangement is indirect (i.e. via a 3rd party) the incoming MEM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.19 Where the MEM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MEM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MEM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
14:10:16). 14:10:21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the MEM and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed.		MEM; DNO	
14.10.22 The MEM shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The MEM shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MEM, and where required that of the DNO, is connected.		MEM; DNO	
14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MEM to identify and remove all redundant Metering Equipment for which the appointed MEM is responsible and return the Metering Equipment in accordance with Clause 14.10.21		MEM	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

	Responsibility			
	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work Category
Clause	040	onnart	Lioothony	
15 Consumer Engagement				
15.1 Representation				
15.1.1 The Installer is courteous and professional, and maintains a suitable standard of presentation when attending the Consumer premises, for example is suitably attired	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.2 Identification				
15.2.1 On attending the Consumer premises, the Installer identifies themselves and where applicable the Energy Supplier they represent, and states the purpose of the visit.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.2.2 Members of the public must be able to readily confirm the identity and authority of a representative of a signatory. The representative shall carry at all times and show to a Consumer when gaining access to premises, a valid identity card. The issue, use and redemption of identity cards shall be controlled by each signatory in relation to their representatives. The identity cards shall;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) include the representative's name;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) include a clear photograph of the representative;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) where relevant, clearly displays the Energy Suppliers name; and	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) include a contact telephone number for the signatory.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.2.3 The Consumer is able to check the validity of the identity card with the Energy Supplier;	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.2.4 The Installer carries the Gas Safe Registration ID Card when undertaking work on gas Smart Metering System installations. Where the Installer does not have their Gas Safe Registration ID Card, the Consumer is able to check the validity of the Gas Safe Registration of that Installer with Gas Safe.		MI		
15.2.5 Where the Energy Supplier operates a password scheme, the Installer will use the password when one has been requested by the Consumer.		ES; MI		
15.2.6 On occasions where more than one person attends the Installation Visit, e.g. with a mentor/trainee/auditor, all personnel are to present a valid identity card and each person's role is clearly explained to the Consumer;		MI		
15.2.7 A record is maintained of which Installer visited the Consumer;		MI		
15.3 Appointment success				
15.3 1 Processes are maintained for managing abortive				
or no access Installation Visits, so that				
the Consumer can be made aware that the Installation Visit has failed, the reasons for the failure, what happens next, and what action(s) the Consumer can take:		ES; MI		

15.3.2 No aspect of the Smart Metering System installation is undertaken (at an occupied premises) on occasions when the Consumer is not in attendance, except for situations where work can be carried out without the Consumer being present, for example; the replacement of tampered meters or aspects of an Installation Visit carried out in Proactive Install and Leave instances;		MI		
15.3.3 Where meters are to be installed in sheltered housing (where it is known), approval should be gained from the warden, or other person in authority before making approaches to the residents;		ES; MI		
15.3.4 On occasions where the Consumer has requested or requires a carer or other adult who has legal responsibility over them to be present, and they are not, no aspect of the Smart Metering System installation is to be undertaken;		ES; MI		
15.4 Description of Installation				
15.4.1 The proposed work schedule and timescales should be agreed with the consumer or responsible person	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.4.2 Where known, the signatory should ensure the consumer is made aware of any parts of the meter installation and housing which the consumer owns and advise that they shall ensure that it remains accessible and properly maintained.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.4.3 For meter installations in non-domestic premises, where within the meter installation substances and materials have been used which require notification in accordance with DSEAR and COSHH, the MEM should cooperate with the consumer to provide any appropriate information to enable the consumer to comply with these Regulations.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
15.4.4 A site inspection is undertaken before commencing any work at the Installation Visit and the Consumer is advised that the inspection will take place:	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.4.5 Ahead of any work starting, if the proposed meter location or configuration is different from existing, the Installer will discuss with the Consumer where the meter and communications module can be installed. Work is not to commence without the Consumer's agreement;		МІ		
Note: If the Consumer requests to have the Smart Metering System installed in a different location, they may incur cost for the work. If the Consumer will incur cost for the work, they will be made aware of this, and the Energy Supplier will enter into a contract with the Consumer in respect of the activity prior to the Installation Visit. Charging will not occur to recover costs directly associated with a standard installation.		ES		
15.5 Consumer ownership				
15.5.1 Where known by the ASP, the ASP should				
ensure the Consumer is aware of any parts of the installation which the Consumer owns and may be affected. Where the Consumer is the owner of other equipment in the pulse chain, they are expected to ensure it remains accessible and properly maintained.	ASP			
15.6 Vulnerability				
15.6.1 In Domestic Premises, where potential cases of Vulnerable Consumers are identified during	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
				56

the Installation Visit, they are to be reported to the appropriate Energy Supplier personnel;				
15.6.2 Where the Energy consumer has been identified by the Energy Supplier as vulnerable, the MEM shall ensure that this information is passed to the AMI or MI. The AMI or MI shall ensure that the design of the meter installation is appropriate for the consumer's needs and complies with the relevant legislation and Codes of Practice.	MEM; AMI	ES; MI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
15.6.3 When undertaking an installation for a Micro- Business Consumer that will impact the supply and the resident present has specific needs or, is identified as a Vulnerable Consumer, the Energy Supplier will take all reasonable steps to minimise the impact on the resident;		ES; MI		
15.6.4 The Energy Supplier and MI shall ensure that if the Consumer requires or has requested someone to be present at the Installation Visit in accordance with clause 10.1.5, for example, if the Consumer is known to be a Vulnerable Consumer or has specific needs, that person is included in the Smart Metering System demonstration; and		ES; MI		
15.6.5 The Energy Supplier and MI shall ensure that any information provided is available in a variety of media and in a format appropriate to or tailored for groups with specific needs such as visual impairment, hearing impairment, low levels of literacy, or other known characteristics of a Vulnerable Consumer.		ES; MI		
15.7 Prepayment Specifics				
15.7.1 At the time of installation, the AMI shall draw				
the gas consumer's attention to any warning notices and operation instructions for the meter.	AMI			C1; C2
15.7.2 The AMI shall take into account the ability of the gas consumer to conveniently access the payment mechanism of any proposed prepayment meter and the security of the payment mechanism against unauthorised access when choosing the meter location.	AMI			C1; C2
15.7.3 The AMI must not install a pre-payment meter as a primary meter if there is a secondary meter used to render a charge to a consumer on its downstream side.	AMI			C1; C2
15.7.4 The AMI must not install a SMART meter in				
prepayment mode, as a primary meter if there is a secondary meter used to render a charge to a consumer on its downstream side. The AMI shall advise the MEM of the presence of secondary meters who in turn shall advise the gas supplier	AMI			C1; C2
15.7.5 Where a Smart Metering System is to be				
operated in Prepayment mode, the Consumer is				
provided with a demonstration of the prepayment				
tunctionality, including, where appropriate, tariff		ES; MI		
re-enabling supply, and guidance (with demonstrations				
where possible) on getting credit and the topping up				
process;				

15.8.1 The Energy Supplier shall take appropriate steps to ensure the full Smart Metering System is operating correctly, including WAN, HAN and IHD (if provided).	ES; MI	
15.8.2 In the case of Domestic Consumers, each Energy Supplier shall ensure that an IHD is offered at the Installation Visit and if accepted, installed in an appropriate location, taking into account Consumers with specific needs e.g. mobility issues, and set up as far as practicable to meet the needs of the household e.g. tariff and payment type.	ES; MI	
15.8.3 In the case of Domestic Consumers, each Energy Supplier shall record instances where the Consumer has opted not to take an IHD.	ES	
15.8.4 An IHD does not have to be offered to Micro- Business Consumers. Where an IHD is provided to a Micro-Business Consumer, clause 15.10.1 shall apply.	ES	
15.8.5 Clause 15.8.2 does not apply where the Energy Supplier is derogated from the requirement to offer an IHD pursuant to and in accordance with an Alternative Display Direction.	ES	
15.8.6 Clause 15.8.3 does not apply where the Energy Supplier has provided an Alternative Display in accordance with an Alternative Display Direction.	ES	
15.9 Fault Resolution		
15.9.1 For an installation that cannot be commenced or completed during the Installation Visit, each Energy Supplier shall ensure that:	ES; MI	
(a) the Consumer is made aware of the reason(s) the installation could not be completed, for example if the site inspection highlighted areas for concern or in Reactive Install and Leave and Proactive Install and Leave instances;	ES; MI	
(b) the site is left in a safe state before departing; and	MI	
(c) it has processes in place for re-arranging the Installation Visit, if required and clearly and accurately communicating to the Consumer when the Smart Metering System installation is complete.	ES	
15.9.2 If a fault is identified with the Smart Metering System during the Installation Visit, the Consumer is made aware of the problem, what the resolution is likely to be, who will be resolving the fault, and the approximate timescales of the resolution;	МІ	
(a) the Consumer is provided with contact details for additional information related to the Smart Metering System fault, for example should they wish to check progress;	ES; MI	
<ul> <li>(b) it is made clear to the Consumer that they will not be charged for rectifying the Smart Metering System fault;</li> </ul>	ES	
(c) information is provided as to who the Consumer is to contact if they identify a fault with the Smart Metering System; and	ES; MI	
(d) the Consumer is informed about their rights in relation to components of the Smart Metering System that are identified to be faulty.	ES; MI	
15.10 Demonstration		

15.10.1 Use of the Smart Metering System is demonstrated to the Consumer in a clear and accurate manner, which is easy to understand, including what information is available from the Smart Metering System, how this can be accessed, and use of the IHD (where provided);	ES; MI	
15.10.2 When demonstrating the Smart Metering System to a Consumer, the demonstration is informed by any specific needs such as visual impairment, hearing impairment, low levels of literacy, or other known characteristics of a Vulnerable Consumer:	ES; MI	
15.11 Energy Efficiency Guidance		
15.11.1 Energy Efficiency Guidance is offered to the Domestic Consumer at the Installation Visit;	ES	
15.11.2 Energy Efficiency Guidance is offered to a Micro-Business Consumer at a time appropriate to their needs, whether before, during, or after the Installation Visit. Energy Efficiency Guidance shall be offered to the Micro-Business Consumer, not to Vulnerable residents (where identified) at those sites;	ES	
15.11.3 The Energy Efficiency Guidance provides the Consumer with information and advice about their Smart Metering System and how they can use their Smart Metering System to improve their energy efficiency. The Consumer is also directed to additional, impartial sources of information that might, for example, include generic information about the Energy Company Obligation (ECO);	ES	
15.11.4 Energy Efficiency Guidance offered to the Consumer complements any Consumer engagement campaign coordinated by Smart Energy GB;	ES	
15.11.5 Energy Efficiency Guidance and materials are provided in a format that is suitable for the needs of the Consumer that has specific needs such as visual impairment, hearing impairment, low levels of literacy, or other known characteristics of a Vulnerable Consumer:	ES	
15.11.6 Where possible, when giving Energy Efficiency Guidance to a Vulnerable Consumer or a Consumer with specific needs, appropriate steps are taken to ensure a carer or the person with legal responsibility over the Consumer is present (if required or requested by the Consumer in accordance with clause 10.1.5);	ES; MI	
15.11.7 Where the Consumer requests energy efficiency information over and above the Energy Efficiency Guidance provided at the Installation Visit, the Consumer is given appropriate details of where and how they can obtain tailored or suitable advice; and	ES	
15.11.8 Where the Consumer requests Energy Efficiency Guidance to be given at a later date, the Energy Supplier records this and follows it up as appropriate.	ES	
15.12 Additional Guidance		
15.12.1 Taking account of the circumstances of the installation, the Installer gives the Consumer guidance on electrical safety, for example not storing objects too close to the meter;	MI	59

15.12.2 Taking account of the circumstances of the installation, for gas Smart Metering System Installation Visits, the Installer informs the Consumer about the dangers of carbon monoxide (CO) and the need to regularly have all gas appliances serviced and checked by a Gas Safe Registered engineer;	MI	
15.12.3 The Consumer is made aware of who to		
contact after the Installation Visit for further		
information in relation to the Smart Metering	ES: MI	
System for support, query resolution, or to provide	- /	
feedback (verbally or in writing), and non-premium		
rate helpline numbers are provided; and		
15.12.4 The Consumer is made aware of any additional		
sources of neip and information, including from		
independent and impartial sources, help-lines,		
websites and other appropriate organisations able to	ES	
coordinated consumer angagement programme		
(related to smart metering or operative officiency		
information goods and services)		
15 12 5 Instructions in a written or other suitable		
material formation how to use the Smart Metering		
System and IHD (if provided) are left with or sent to	ES	
the Consumer;		
15.13 Marketing		
15 13 1 Each Energy Supplier engaging		
in Marketing activity at the Installation Visit shall	FS	
ensure that:	20	
(a) consent has been obtained from the Domestic		
Consumer prior to the Installation Visit (for chargeable		
goods and services only). Energy Suppliers may		
conduct Marketing to Micro-Business Consumers		
without obtaining prior consent. Consent can be	ES	
secured by any appropriate, recordable method that		
allows a freely given and specific indication of		
the Domestic Consumer's wishes, e.g. by telephone,		
text, in writing, or electronically (web-form or email);		
Note: The Energy Supplier must also inform		
the Consumer that they are under no obligation to	ES	
(b) the Marketing discussion is ended immediately at	50	
the Consumer's request or if the Consumer indicates	ES	
that it is inconvenient, unweicome or inappropriate;		
(c) when obtaining prior consent from a Domestic		
Consumer to engage in Marketing at the Installation	50	
Visit, the Energy Supplier must specify the type of	ES	
goods and services that may be discussed during		
such Marketing;		
(d) Marketing is conducted in a fair, transparent,	ES	
appropriate and professional manner;		
(e) the Consumer's inexperience, vulnerability,	ES	
credulity or loyalties are not exploited;		
<ul><li>(f) no high-pressure tactics are used;</li></ul>	ES	
(g) details of the goods or services offered are		
accurately presented and the benefits are not over	EC	
stated, including any possible constraints	LJ	
on Interoperability;		
(h) credible information is provided (drawn from		
relevant evidence) of performance of energy efficiency	ES	
goods or services;		

(i) Marketing support materials do not give false or micleading information:	ES	
<ul> <li>(j) it is explained to the Consumer that only the goods and services available from (or through) the Energy Suppliced by the service of the service and the servi</li></ul>	ES	
Supplier are being offered, and that others are available; and		
(k) for a Domestic Consumer that wants to know more about a Energy Supplier's propositions, but has		
not given prior consent for Marketing at the Installation Visit, the Energy Supplier can leave		
the Consumer with written information, so that they can initiate further contact with the Energy Supplier or	ES	
agree that the Energy Supplier will contact the Consumer at a future date to follow-up the		
discussion; and		
Note: Energy Suppliers must maintain an auditable record of instances where they have agreed to contact the Consumer at	ES	
a future date to follow up the discussion.		
(I) referrais should be followed up after a minimum period of two Working Days (unless		
the Consumer requests earlier action), allowing	ES	
the Consumer time to explore alternatives and		
15.14 Splog		
15.14 Sales		
no Sales transactions are to be concluded at	ES; MI	
the Installation Visit.		
15.14.2 Energy Suppliers engaging in Sales transactions	55. 14	
(MICro-Business Consumer only) at the Installation	ES; IVII	
(a) the key terms and conditions of any agreement or		
contract are explained, including the Consumer's right	FS: MI	
to cancel the contract and the period within which this can be done without penalty:	,	
(b) Sales are conducted in a fair, transparent,		
appropriate and professional manner;	ES	
(c) a Consumer's inexperience, vulnerability, credulity	FS	
or loyalties are not exploited;	20	
(d) no high-pressure tactics are used;	ES; MI	
(e) the discussion is ended immediately at the Consumer's request or if the Consumer clearly		
indicates that contact is inconvenient, unwelcome or	ES	
inappropriate;		
(f) it is explained to the Consumer that only the goods		
Supplier are being offered, and that others are	ES	
available;		
(g) details of the goods or services offered are		
accurately presented and the benefits are not over	ES	
on Interoperability;		
(h) a credible written estimate is provided (drawn		
from relevant evidence) of performance of energy	ES	
(i) Sales support materials must not give false or		
misleading information.	ES	
(j) it is explained to the Consumer that only the goods		
and services available from (or through) the Energy	ES	
available;		
		61

(k) for a Domestic Consumer that wants to know more about a Energy Supplier's propositions, but has not given prior consent for Marketing at the Installation Visit, the Energy Supplier can leave the Consumer with written information, so that they can initiate further contact with the Energy Supplier or agree that the Energy Supplier will contact the Consumer at a future date to follow-up the discussion;	ES	
Note: Energy Suppliers must maintain an auditable record of instances where they have agreed to contact the Consumer at a future date to follow up the discussion.	ES	

	Responsibility			
		<b>•</b> • •		Work
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
16 Industry Notification				
16.1 Point of Contact				
16.1.1 The AMI shall nominate a suitably competent person who shall be responsible for the co-ordination of work activities, including means of emergency contact, with, as appropriate:				
(a) site occupier	0.041			C1: C2: C2: C4
(b) consumer	Alvii			C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) relevant GT				
(d) relevant electricity distributors				
(e) other utilities.				
16.2 Consultation				
16.2.1 Any requirement for continuity of supply shall be established by the MEM in consultation with the GT, Gas Supplier or gas consumer.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.2.2 The AMI shall notify the gas consumer and the MEM so that suitable arrangements can be made in instances where equipment connected to the meter, such as Data loggers or AMR Equipment may be affected by work carried out on the meter installation. This will allow the MEM to contact the GT or Gas Supplier as appropriate.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.2.3 Where the MEM is notified by the Gas Supplier of a replacement policy arising from the result of In-Service testing or safety concerns being identified, the MEM shall act upon the instruction accordingly.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.2.4 A meter installation shall not be commissioned until the MEM has received assurance that a relevant Gas Supply contract is in place and the AMI has been advised.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.2.5 The AMI shall not commission an installation that contains a by-pass unless they have confirmed that authorisation has been granted by the GT and Gas Supplier.	AMI			C4
Note: The GT approval may recommend the type of meter by- pass valve and method of sealing to be applied.	AMI			C4

16.2.6 Where it is agreed between the GT and the MEM that a network data logging system is to be provided, the provision, commissioning and maintenance of this system will be the responsibility of the GT.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3 Installation Recording				
16.3.1 Installation records must be maintained throughout the operational life of the complete installation.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.2 Where an AMR Device is connected, removed or exchanged, to the ASP must record and communicate the information to the MEM with respect to this CoMCoP and where possible other parties in the pulse chain.	ASP			
16.3.3 The MEM and AMI shall arrange for the relevant information notifications, as appropriate, to be made to, but not be limited to, the following parties:				
(a) HSE				
(b) local authority				
(c) relevant Gas Supplier	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) relevant GT	-			
(e) the site occupier	-			
(f) consumer	-			
(g) other utilities.	-			
16.3.4 The AMI shall ensure that the appropriate technical information (e.g. asset data, strength and tightness testing details, location issues that might result in corrosion, constraints related to the downstream equipment etc.) is provided to the MEM, to enable the MEM to pass this information onto persons undertaking subsequent work activities including any specific required and/or recommended maintenance procedures.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.5 Where the AMI finds connected Ancillary Equipment during metering work, the AMI shall notify the MEM of the presence of such equipment.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.6 When the AMI and MEM is replacing or installing Ancillary Equipment, the MEM and AMI shall ensure that following the fitting of Ancillary Equipment to the meter installation, all relevant information is communicated to the interested parties in the supply chain.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.7 The MEM shall ensure that the correct details of the meter installation to be commissioned are provided to the AMI	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.8 Test and Commissioning records shall be created and made available by the AMI, as required. The requirements of GM(C&D) Regs must be met (see Appendix 5)	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.9 Where the work carried out by/for the MEM is not carried out by an AMI, the MEM takes on the responsibilities as though it were the AMI and must ensure that the meter installation is inspected by an AMI within 20 Working Days of the works.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.10 Information regarding the capacity and operational pressure limits that may occur at the outlet of the meter installation shall be made available at the meter installation by the AMI, for use by the	AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
				63

consumer or other persons who may undertake work on the downstream system.			
16.3.11 At the time of connection or disconnection, the data on the meter installation shall be communicated in the requisite timescales to the parties named in the GM(C&D) Regs.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.3.12 Operational liaison between the MEM and the DNO during commissioning of new Metering Equipment shall be covered by the Distribution Safety Rules.		MEM; DNO	
16.4 Attribute Sharing			
16.4.1 Where the AMI becomes aware of a 3rd party connection to the gas meter e.g. as a result of undertaking a survey, they shall notify the MEM of their findings	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.4.2 Where the MEM is aware of ancillary equipment on site, the MEM shall notify the gas consumer, Gas Supplier or GT as appropriate, so that suitable arrangements can be made in instances where equipment connected to the meter, such as Data loggers or AMR Equipment may be affected by work carried out on the meter installation.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.4.3 In the event that a third-party requests permission to connect Ancillary Equipment to a meter installation, the MEM shall respond to the request in writing either granting permission or explaining why permission is withheld	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.4.4 The AMI shall advise the gas consumer to formally notify the GT if it intends to use compressors or engines, or any associated compressed air or any other gases, in accordance with paragraph 17 of Schedule 2B of the Gas Act.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.4.5 lf, as a result of the assessment, a meter of a different capacity is required, the AMI shall advise the MEM, and suitable action should be taken to ensure an appropriate meter and installation is installed.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.4.6 The DNO shall use reasonable endeavours to replace noncompliant transformers identified during a material change to the Distribution System within 10 Working Days, in accordance with the BSC and shall notify the MEM to enable its records to be updated.		MEM; DNO	
16.5.1 The MEM shall provide for use by the			
consumer and Emergency Service Provider, a description of the meter installation that shall include an explanation as to how the meter installation is isolated, made safe and labelled in accordance with Regulations 15 and 17 of GS(I&U) Regs. The description shall be updated as necessary. The MEM may delegate this task to the AMI in which case the MEM should obtain assurance that the description	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
has been provided.			

16.5.2 The MEM must obtain an authorisation from the relevant GT for the setting, sealing and any subsequent re-setting and sealing of the meter regulator and any associated safety device. As part of the application the MEM shall provide information to the GT on the pressure control and safety arrangements, the associated pressure settings and the identity of the AMI responsible for the work.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) For Category 4 installations the authorisations are issued on a site-specific basis. For installations with a metering pressure other than 21mbar, the authorisations are issued on a site-specific basis following the satisfactory completion of a gas consumer warrant.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
16.5.3 In the event of serious problems arising on-Site, the Meter Installer may contact the DNO directly rather than reporting in the first place to the MEM.		MEM; DNO	
16.5.4 The MEM shall ensure that its Meter Installers report immediately to any other MEM who has responsibility for Metering Equipment at the Site but which is not that MEM's Metering Equipment:		MEM	
(a) any Metering Equipment which they find to be defective such as to present the possibility of danger; or		MEM	
(b) any parts of the Metering Equipment or situations which are or which they reasonably believe may become hazardous.		MEM	

F	Post-Inst	allation	Responsibility			Work
			Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
Clause						
17 Syste	m Capability					
17.1 Data	a Integrity					
17.1.1 Follo new AMR T that a subse method is u accuracy of adequate re disaster rec data they h	wing the installa echnology it is ri- equent physical used for the purp the automated ecords (see sub- covery procedure old.	ation and commissioning of equired that ASPs ensure read or suitable alternative ioses of verifying the read. ASPs must keep section 4.3) and have a e in place in respect of the	ASP			
17.1.2 The format acce ensuring th	ASP must be cap eptable to gas su at;	able of delivering data in a pply industry parties,	ASP			
(a) details correct and where appr and AMR D configuration	of each AMR Te fully recorded ( ropriate), includi evices, the type on;	chnology installation are as defined in IGEM GM7 ng location of meters of equipment and	ASP			
(b) valid da metering in settings);	ata is being colle istallation; with f	cted (I.e. from the correct he correct parameters and	ASP			
(c) data m to all releva	ust be collected, ant parties with t	processed and delivered he quality and timeliness	ASP			

required that meets the performance criteria specified by contracting parties;			
(d) they are able to demonstrate adherence to a documented quality system;	ASP		
(e) data is backed-up and held in a secure environment, including maintaining an off-site copy of archived data.	ASP		
17.1.3 Subject to contractual terms and any mandatory Supplier license conditions, this CoMCoP recommends that Consumers should not be unreasonably restricted from access to relevant data.	ASP		
17.1.4 The ASP must ensure Customers and Consumers have access to information in accordance with their rights to the data, and must respect and abide by the rights of data subjects pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation in relation to that data.	ASP		

		Responsibility		Mork
	Caa	Smort	Electricity	Category
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Guicgory
18 Duty of care				
18.1 Beyond Meter Installation				
18.1.1 The interval between safety inspection, maintenance and testing of systems and equipment associated with or in hazardous areas should be no greater than two years. BS EN 60079 Part 17 allows for an extension of the maintenance and testing interval to three years, provided that a regular review of the results of the safety inspections, maintenance and tests can be produced that show that the condition of the electrical systems and equipment on site are to an acceptable standard.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
18.1.2 The interval between safety inspection, maintenance and testing of systems and equipment not associated with hazardous areas should be no greater than three years. Comprehensive records of safety inspection, maintenance and test visits shall be kept by MEMs.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
18.1.3 The signatories shall ensure meter installations do not cause a safety hazard to the public during the life cycle of the meter installation.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
18.1.4 The AMI shall determine if the works that they carry out, including tightness testing and purging, will mean that the checks contained in Regulation 26 (9) of GS(I&U)R need to be carried out. Where it is determined that these checks are not necessary there is still a duty of care on the AMI to verify that any connected appliances are working correctly when they are re-lit following purging operations by that AMI.	АМІ			C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

18.1.5 MEMs and AMIs must have procedures in place for reporting any dangerous occurrences as required by the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 1995 (RIDDOR). There are requirements on Gas Safe Registered Gas Installers to report to HSE when they become aware of a gas fitting which is dangerous because of its design, construction, manner of installation, modification or servicing.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
18.1.6 MEMs and AMIs shall have procedures in place for complying with the industry standard on 'unsafe situations' procedures (IGEM/G/11)	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
18.1.7 Under the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), the DNO will ensure accidents and dangerous occurrences are reported to the Health and Safety Executive. The DNO shall be responsible for reporting any problems on assets under its control – that is the cut-out, CT/VTs, associated wiring up to and including the test terminal block, associated metering panel and upstream distribution network. For the avoidance of doubt, the legal owner (Customer, MEM, DNO or anyone else) of the DNO Equipment or asset is irrelevant.		DNO	

	Responsibility			West
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
19 Customer Notification				
19.1 Meter Accuracy & Performance				
19.1.1 In the event that a consumer disputes the performance of the meter installation, the MEM shall (in the first instance) determine whether the meter installation is functioning correctly, and it shall be demonstrated to the consumer accordingly.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: This may entail demonstrating that the problem lies either with the consumer's own plant or the supply network.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
19.1.2 If the meter installation is found to be not functioning correctly, the fault or faults shall be rectified where they lie within the meter installation by MEM unless the fault relates to a potential dispute as to the accuracy of the meter used unless the fault relates to a potential dispute as to the accuracy of the meter used.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
19.1.3 In the event that the meter installation functionality is being adversely affected by the consumer's own plant, advice shall be given by MEM to the consumer on the appropriate flow and pressure characteristics that are acceptable at the Meter outlet.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
19.1.4 In the event that it is not possible to satisfy the accuracy concerns related to a meter installation; For Stamped Meters (in accordance with clauses 7.1.3 and 7.1.4) consumers have the right to dispute the accuracy of that Meter and have it submitted for an Official Meter Accuracy Test (OFMAT) which is arranged via the Gas Supplier. Any other Meter accuracy tests are subject to the terms of the relevant Gas Supply contract.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
				67

19.2 Complaints & Concerns				
19.2.1 The MEM and AMI shall ensure that their employees are competent to handle complaints from consumers. As a minimum, they shall be able to identify the relevant party for complaints as appropriate e.g. billing and meter accuracy queries/complaints to the Energy Supplier.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
19.2.2 The Consumer should have clarity as to whom to go to if they have queries or problems and where they can get redress. Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that:		ES; MI		
(a) complaint handling and redress systems with appropriately trained staff are in place;		ES; MI		
(b) the Energy Supplier that receives any complaint related to the Installation Visit makes all reasonable endeavours to investigate the Consumer's concerns and takes appropriate steps to resolve the issue;		ES; MI		
(c) suitable operational arrangements are in place to ensure that complaints are addressed in a timely manner; and		ES; MI		
(d) requirements or obligations in relation to the reporting of the nature of complaints regarding the Installation Visit are complied with.		ES; MI		
19.2.3 All Energy Suppliers will take ownership for managing their own Consumer's complaints arising from the Consumer surveys.		ES; MI		

	Responsibility		Mork	
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
20 Audit & Survey				
20.1 Audit				
20.1.1 Having gained approval, the MEM's and AMI's quality of work and adherence to this CoMCoP will be monitored through routine surveillance audits and reassessment in accordance with Schedule 15 of the REC. The MEM and AMI shall permit and co-operate with audits and respond to any requests for information which the Registration Body Auditor makes for the purpose of carrying out such audit.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.1.2 The MEM and AMI shall regularly undertake audits of all their activities covered by the scope of this CoMCoP. These include activities performed directly by the MEM and AMI and those which have been delegated to others.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.1.3 The MEM and AMI shall have a documented audit procedure and a rationale regarding the levels of audit for particular work activities.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.1.4 The audit procedure shall:				
(a) check that the meter installation is constructed in compliance with the appropriate industry standards;				
(b) check that the works are conducted in compliance with the appropriate industry standards	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) ensure that audits are periodically carried out by a technically competent person;				

REC

<ul> <li>(d) plan audits to ensure, as far as is reasonably possible, that over a documented period the full range of activities performed by each operative (direct labour and sub-contract labour) are audited;</li> <li>(e) ensure that identified deficiencies are closed-out within reasonable time periods; and,</li> </ul>				
<ul><li>(f) record and retain audit reports detailing findings and any corrective actions.</li></ul>				
20.1.5 Reports of internal technical audits shall be	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.1.6 Unless previously subject to an audit of				
compliance under this CoMCop (or the Smart Meter Installation Schedule or Smart Meter Installation Code of Practice), each Energy Supplier with over 10,000 electricity and/or gas Consumers who are either Domestic Consumers or Micro-Business Consumers shall undergo a compliance audit, to provide assurance that processes are in place to enable compliance with all relevant aspects of		ES		
this CoMCoP.				
providers for provision of the independent audit of compliance. RECCo shall ensure that such contract is consistent with the description set out in the Smart Meter Installation Auditor Service Definition. Where necessary, RECCo shall exercise its rights under the service provider contract to ensure that the contract remains consistent with the requirements of this Code.		ES; MI		
20.1.8 Costs for the independent audit of compliance			NAENA	C1, C2, C2, C4
audited.	IVIEIVI; AIVII		IVIEIVI	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.2 Audit Initiation				
20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.		ES		
<ul> <li>20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.</li> <li>20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems.</li> </ul>		ES		
<ul> <li>20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.</li> <li>20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems.</li> <li>20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall issue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's</li> </ul>		ES ES		
<ul> <li>20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.</li> <li>20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems.</li> <li>20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall assue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's contact details, and a date by which the audit is to be carried out. The Code Manager shall also confirm, to the respective Energy Supplier, the receipt of the notification and that the application Auditor.</li> </ul>		ES ES		
<ul> <li>20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.</li> <li>20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems.</li> <li>20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall issue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's contact details, and a date by which the audit is to be carried out. The Code Manager shall also confirm, to the respective Energy Supplier, the receipt of the notification and that the application has been forwarded to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier.</li> </ul>		ES ES ES		
<ul> <li>20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.</li> <li>20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems.</li> <li>20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall issue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's contact details, and a date by which the audit is to be carried out. The Code Manager shall also confirm, to the respective Energy Supplier, the receipt of the notification and that the application has been forwarded to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier.</li> <li>20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of receipt of an application described in clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor,</li> </ul>		ES ES ES		
20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited. 20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems. 20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall issue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's contact details, and a date by which the audit is to be carried out. The Code Manager shall also confirm, to the respective Energy Supplier, the receipt of the notification and that the application has been forwarded to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier. 20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of receipt of an application described in clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall:		ES ES ES; MI		
20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited. 20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems. 20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall issue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's contact details, and a date by which the audit is to be carried out. The Code Manager shall also confirm, to the respective Energy Supplier, the receipt of the notification and that the application has been forwarded to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier. 20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of receipt of an application described in clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall: (a) acknowledge receipt of the application to the Code Manager;		ES ES ES ES; MI ES; MI		
<ul> <li>20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to send a notification to the Code Manager up to six months in advance of when it expects to be ready to be audited.</li> <li>20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall notify the Code Manager when it is ready to be audited and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that its audit is completed within six months of installing 1,500 Smart Metering Systems.</li> <li>20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the notice described in clause 20.2.2, the Code Manager shall issue the Smart Meter Installation Auditor with an application for audit, containing the Energy Supplier's contact details, and a date by which the audit is to be carried out. The Code Manager shall also confirm, to the respective Energy Supplier, the receipt of the notification and that the application has been forwarded to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier.</li> <li>20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of receipt of an application described in clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier.</li> <li>20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of receipt of an application described in clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, who shall subsequently contact the Energy Supplier.</li> <li>20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of receipt of an application described in clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall: <ul> <li>(a) acknowledge receipt of the application to the Code Manager;</li> <li>(b) agree the audit dates with the Energy Supplier, including when the initial findings renort will be applied.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		ES ES ES; MI ES; MI		

(c) confirm an estimate of the applicable charges.	ES	
20.2.5 The audit activities shall commence within 60 Working Days of receipt of the application, unless otherwise agreed with the Code Manager.	ES	
20.2.6 The audit activities shall not commence within 20 Working Days of initial contact from the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, unless otherwise agreed with the Energy Supplier.	ES	
20.2.7 Where an Energy Supplier fails to confirm the audit dates with the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, within 20 Working Days of initial contact by the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor will advise the Code Manager. The Code Manager will advise the REC Performance Assurance Board of this failure at the next convened meeting.	ES; MI	
20.3 Audit Completion		
20.3.1 In respect of the audit, the Energy Supplier shall ensure appropriate staff are available and be ready to provide demonstrable evidence of compliance with this CoMCoP.	ES; MI	
20.3.2 Following completion of an audit, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor will bilaterally meet with the Energy Supplier to share initial findings. This will include:	ES	
(a) setting out how they have assessed evidence of compliance against each relevant clause of this CoMCoP;	ES	
(b) discussing with the Energy Supplier where non- compliances have been identified; and	ES	
(c) discussing with the Energy Supplier where observations have been identified.	ES	
20.4 Audit Reporting		
20.4.1 An initial findings report will be issued to the Energy Supplier by the Smart Meter Installation Auditor within 10 Working Days of the initial findings being shared with the Energy Supplier, as defined in clause 20.3.2. This report will detail whether the Energy Supplier is compliant with each relevant requirement and if not, its rationale for stating that the Energy Supplier is not compliant.	ES; MI	
20.4.2 The Energy Supplier shall have no more than 20 Working Days from receipt of the initial findings report to provide any response to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor. Where non-compliances have been identified, the Energy Supplier's response should detail whether it agrees that it is not compliant (and if not, provide further evidence / rationale to support its		
view). where the Energy supplier agrees that it is non- compliant, it shall resolve the non-compliance or provide a rectification plan setting out how the non- compliance will be resolved. The Energy Supplier's comments and proposed rectification plans should be provided within this 20 Working Day period as there will be no further opportunities to provide comments to the Smart Meter Installation Auditor.	ES; MI	
20.4.3 Within 5 Working Days from the end of the Energy Supplier's initial findings response period, detailed within clause 20.4.2, or receipt of a response	ES; MI	70

from the Energy Supplier, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall produce a final audit report.				
20.4.4 For each relevant requirement in this REC Schedule, the final audit report shall state:		ES		
(a) whether the Energy Supplier was compliant;		ES		
(b) if the Energy Supplier was compliant, whether any observations were identified in order for the Energy Supplier to improve its processes; and		ES		
(c) if the Energy Supplier was not compliant, the Energy Supplier's response to the initial findings report, whether the non-compliance has been rectified or whether a suitable rectification plan has been provided.		ES		
20.4.5 The final audit report shall be issued to the respective Energy Supplier and the Code Manager.		ES		
20.4.6 The Code Manager shall send a copy of each final audit report to the REC Performance Assurance Board within 5 Working Days of receipt (and at the same time to the Authority, until such time as the Authority confirms in writing that it does not require copies of such reports).		ES		
20.4.7 The Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall also provide the Code Manager with monthly reports, detailing the activity and status of the audit process. The Code Manager shall provide these reports to the REC Performance Assurance Board for review at its next scheduled meeting.		ES		
20.4.8 The information contained within the report to the REC Performance Assurance Board will include:		ES		
(a) number of completed audits during the reporting period;		ES		
(b) percentage of compliant and non-compliant audit outcomes during the reporting period;		ES		
(c) number of audits currently ongoing or scheduled;		ES		
(d) number of outstanding non-compliances; and		ES		
(e) for non-compliant audits the report will summarise actions taken and progress towards rectification.		ES		
20.5 Competency Review				
20.5.1 Where the MEM instructs a 'member of a class of persons' (as specified in GS(I&U) Regs), who is not an AMI, to install, replace or modify a Meter installation, the MEM shall ensure that the works are inspected by an AMI within 20 Working Days.	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
20.5.2 The MEM and AMI shall review the competency of its staff and sub-contractors on a periodic basis in accordance with a documented procedure:	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.5.3 The review of the competency shall be led by an Engineer or Manager who shall possess the appropriate level of relevant operational experience and within the gas industry, be registered with an appropriate professional institution and be at least Engineering Technician (Eng Tech) level. Higher qualifications may be required dependent upon the category of work undertaken by the organisation.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4

20.5.4 Where the Engineer or Manager who leads the competency review does not hold the required registration, they shall be supported by another person from within the company or an external consultancy which is appropriately accredited.	MEM; AMI		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.5.5 The competency of the designated Engineer or Manager shall relate specifically to the category of accreditation. The base line competency for categories 1, 2 & 3 to be at least Eng Tech and category 4 to be at				
least Incorporated Engineer (I Eng). Where the Engineer or Manager does not hold the relevant appropriate registration there should be evidence that the Engineer or Manager is seeking to progress to the required level.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
20.5.6 The supporting person/consultant is to possess the appropriate level of operational experience and within the gas industry hold membership of an appropriate professional institution to at least Eng Tech level or I Eng as appropriate.	MEM; AMI		МЕМ	C1; C2; C3; C4
20.6 Consumer Feedback				
20.6.1 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that the Consumer has the means available for providing feedback on their experience of the Installation Visit (for example, in the form of an addressed and franked feedback card, via a website, or verbally to a representative of the Energy Supplier); and		ES; MI		
20.6.2 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that this information is taken into account for future Installation Visits and, where appropriate, adjustments are made to Energy Supplier policies and processes.		ES; MI		
20.7 Inspection & Corrective actions				
20.7.1 An inspection process shall ensure that the meter installation is suitable for further operation within the design or performance limits specified by the designer or competent person. It may be scheduled to occur at the same site visit. in which case				
the notification of the inspection should be included in the job notification flow. Inspection activities shall take into account the requirements of legislation, licence conditions and the MEM's own asset management policies.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
Note: The completed meter installation may be subjected to inspection and acceptance by the GT				
inspection and deceptance by the or.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
20.7.2 Each Energy Supplier is responsible for	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
20.7.2 Each Energy Supplier is responsible for implementing any corrective actions agreed as part of the audit process and arranging for the Smart Meter Installation Auditor to carry out an assessment on these corrective actions.	MEM; AMI	ES		C1; C2; C3; C4
20.7.2 Each Energy Supplier is responsible for implementing any corrective actions agreed as part of the audit process and arranging for the Smart Meter Installation Auditor to carry out an assessment on these corrective actions. 20.7.3 Upon receipt of the notification of a Energy Supplier's corrective actions, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall agree with the Energy Supplier the extent of further assessment and determine whether an additional site visit is peressary.	MEM; AMI	ES		C1; C2; C3; C4
20.7.2 Each Energy Supplier is responsible for implementing any corrective actions agreed as part of the audit process and arranging for the Smart Meter Installation Auditor to carry out an assessment on these corrective actions. 20.7.3 Upon receipt of the notification of a Energy Supplier's corrective actions, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall agree with the Energy Supplier the extent of further assessment and determine whether an additional site visit is necessary. 20.7.4 The Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall agree with the Energy Supplier:	MEM; AMI	ES ES		C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>appletion uncerptine of the off</li> <li>appletion of the sequence of the off</li> <li>appletion of the sequence of t</li></ul>	MEM; AMI	ES ES ES ES		C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>20.7.2 Each Energy Supplier is responsible for implementing any corrective actions agreed as part of the audit process and arranging for the Smart Meter Installation Auditor to carry out an assessment on these corrective actions.</li> <li>20.7.3 Upon receipt of the notification of a Energy Supplier's corrective actions, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall agree with the Energy Supplier's corrective actions are visit is necessary.</li> <li>20.7.4 The Smart Meter Installation Auditor shall agree with the Energy Supplier:</li> <li>(a) the length and scope of corrective action assessment;</li> <li>(b) key dates;</li> </ul>	MEM; AMI	ES ES ES ES ES		C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) estimate of additional charges.		ES		
--	---	----------	------	
20.7.5 On agreement, a corrective action assessment				
schedule will be developed and provided to the Energy		FS		
Supplier and the Code Manager		20		
20.7.6 The Smart Meter Installation Auditor will carry				
out an assessment against non-compliances identified		FS: MI		
within the final audit report		23, 1411		
20.7.7.On completion of the corrective action				
assessment, the process defined in				
clauses 20.4.1 to 20.4.6 will be followed for the areas		ES; MI		
of non compliance				
20.8 Survey				
20.8.1 Subject to the minimum sample thresholds set				
out in Appendix 20. Consumers will be surveyed by a				
suitably qualified independent Smart Meter		ES: MI		
Installation Survey Organisation to monitor		,		
individual Energy Supplier's compliance against				
this REC Schedule.				
20.8.2 Each Energy Supplier shall procure its				
own Smart Meter Installation Survey Organisation and				
provide Consumer data (for all completed installations				
except for those installations which include the		ES; MI		
provision, by the Energy Supplier to the Consumer, of				
an Alternative Display) to the independent Smart				
Meter Installation Survey Organisation.				
20.8.3 The independent Smart Meter Installation				
Survey Organisation shall sample the data and survey				
the Consumers using the Smart Meter Installation		ES; MI		
Consumer Survey Specification (see Appendix 20).				
20.8.4 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that its survey				
results are made available to:		ES		
(a) the Code Manager:		ES		
(b) the Energy Supplier's internal resources to				
(b) the Energy supplier's internal resources to		ES		
(a) the Authority and the Smart Matering				
(c) the Authority and the Smart Metering				
implementation Programme (until such time as either		ES		
or both of them confirm in writing that they do not				
require copies of the results).				
19.8.5 The Code Manager shall provide the results of	]			
the consumer surveys to the REC Performance	]			
Assurance Board on an aggregated, anonymised basis.		ES		
On request by the REC Performance Assurance Board,				
the Code Manager shall provide unanonymised survey				
results to the KEC Performance Assurance Board.				
19.8.6 The Code Manager shall publish on the REC				
Portai the results of the first Domestic Consumer				
Survey Reports, setting out survey results from 1 April		50		
to 30 June 2021, by the end of September		ES		
2021. Thereafter, reports will be published within 3				
months of the end of the calendar quarter to which it				
relates.			 	
20.8.7 Each Domestic Consumer Survey Reports will		FS		
cover a maximum of 12 months on a rolling basis.				
20.8.8 The Domestic Consumer Survey				
Reports published by the Code Manager shall contain		ES		
aggregated data across all Energy Suppliers, and shall:				

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(a) contain the results reported by each Energy Supplier against survey questions 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a, 4b, 5, 5a, 6a and 6b (see the Smart Meter Installation Consumer Survey Specification) except where the sample size for an individual question is 30 or fewer responses;	ES	
(b) exclude free text comments from Consumer and demographic data;	ES	
(c) provide a descriptive explanatory narrative;	ES	
(d) for Energy Suppliers reporting on a quarterly cycle, contain a time series of data reported in the current and previous three quarters; and	ES	
(e) for Energy Suppliers reporting on an annual cycle, contain the most recent data reported.	ES	
20.9 Survey Methodology		
20.9.1 Interviewing will be conducted via telephone (Computer Assisted Telephone Interviewing (CATI)) and/or online, taking into account Consumer preference and accessibility to telephone and online surveys.	ES	
20.9.2 Minimum sample size per Energy Supplier is included in Appendix 20. Energy Suppliers should ensure that they chose a methodology with a sufficient response rate to meet the minimum sample size, noting that the response rates will vary, with online surveys generally having a lower response rate than telephone surveys. Samples should be drawn from all installations carried out by the Energy Supplier in the relevant period.	ES	
20.9.3 If an Energy Supplier fails to meet the minimum sample size then the results should still be submitted to the Code Manager, together with an explanation e.g. low response rate, fewer installations carried out than expected. The Code Manager will inform the REC	ES	
PAB of the size of the sample and the REC PAB will determine whether there are sufficient results for a robust comparison.		
20.9.4 Each Energy Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the interviews are completed within 10 Working Days of Installation, up to a maximum of 15 Working Days after Installation.	ES	
20.9.5 Interviews will be spread over the quarter and not a snapshot in time.	ES	
20.9.6 Energy Suppliers will provide a complete list of completed installations to their chosen agency each week.	ES	
20.9.7 The selection of which days and times to interview the Consumer can be made by the research agency to ensure the Market Research Society Code of Conduct is adhered to.	ES	
20.9.8 The selection of jobs to survey will be made by the Energy Supplier's chosen agency.	ES	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

20.9.9 Each Energy Supplier shall provide to the Code Manager a one-off, short (approximately one page) summary of the methodology employed by the Energy Supplier's survey organisation for the survey. This shall be provided alongside the first set of results to be submitted under this CoMCOP, unless previously submitted under the Smart Meter Installation Schedule or Smart Metering Installation Code of	ES	
Practice. This methodology summary need only be submitted once, unless there is a substantive change to the methodology used, in which case, an updated methodology summary should be submitted. The summary should include:		
(a) a summary of how Consumers were sampled:	ES	
i) how the Energy Supplier proposes to meet the minimum sample criteria;	ES	
<ul><li>ii) whether any Consumers are excluded from the research (e.g. because they have opted out);</li></ul>	ES	
iii) how differences in communication preference (e.g. online/telephone) were accounted for;	ES	
(b) the Energy Supplier's survey recruitment process, including;	ES	
i) how non-responders are followed up; and	ES	
ii) any incentives offered; and	ES	
(c) how the survey was administrated, including:	ES	
<ul> <li>i) software used to support online/telephone data collection;</li> </ul>	ES	
ii) introductory or explanatory text used;	ES	
iii) data privacy notices provided to Consumers; and	ES	
iv) whether the compliance questions included as part of a wider survey conducted by the Energy Supplier	ES	
20.9.10 The methodology statements will be provided by the Code Manager on request to the Authority and/or the Smart Metering Implementation Programme.	ES	
20.9.11 If an Energy Supplier is planning between 5k- 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12- month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes.	ES	
20.9.12 if an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations have taken place. Results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority, and used for compliance purposes.	ES	

20.9.13 If an Energy Supplier is planning fewer than 5k installations in respect of premises of Micro-Business Consumer in the next 12 months, then reasonable endeavours should be used to gather as many survey returns as possible. Results from these surveys should be submitted on an annual basis.		ES		
20.9.14 Interim results from these surveys could be				
passed to (or requested by) the Authority, but only the		ES		
annual results would be used for compliance purposes.				
20.9.15 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 5k				
installations in respect of premises of Micro-Business				
Consumers in the next 12 months, reasonable				
endeavours should be taken to carry out 500 surveys		EC		
survey target is met results from these surveys should		LJ		
be submitted on a quarterly basis. Results from these				
surveys could be passed to (or requested by)				
the Authority, and used for compliance purposes.				
20.9.16 Each MEM must review the validity and				
accuracy of the information it issues to each DNO at			MEM: DNO	
least annually or following an organisational or policy			MEM, BIVO	
change.				
20.9.17 The signatory shall maintain an internal site				
safety audits procedure to ensure compliance with the				
Agreement. The results of the internal site safety	MEM; AMI		MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
audits will be made available upon request to the Code				
Manager.				
20.10 Survey Reporting				
20.10.1 The surveys are to be carried out on a 12-				
month period of a calendar year. If an Energy				
Supplier starts their survey during the year, then they		FS		
will be required to provide results on a pro-rata basis		20		
for that calendar year beginning in the quarter that				
they begin to carry out surveys.				
20.10.2 Reporting frequency is in line with this		ES		
20 10 3 A standardised reporting format will be				
provided to Energy Suppliers by the Code Manager,				
and Energy Suppliers will send data securely to		FC		
the Code Manager via the REC Portal. All Energy		ES		
Suppliers are to take the surveys and report within				
agreed prescribed periods.				
20.10.4 Energy Suppliers are to submit a completed				
timetable following the end of each relevant reporting				
period This window of submission is to allow Energy		FS		
Suppliers to conduct surveys for installations that take		20		
place up to and including the final working day of any				
given quarter.				
20.10.5 Only the results of surveys for installations				
completed within the calendar quarter for any given				
report are to be included in that report,		ES; MI		
notwithstanding that surveys can be conducted up to a				
20 10 6 No Energy Supplier will be entitled to see				
other Energy Suppliers' results. The Code				
Manager shall keep them confidential and not disclose		50		
an Energy Supplier's report to any other Energy		ES		
Supplier until such time as the Domestic Consumer				
Survey Reports is published.				
				76

20.10.7 When reporting the Domestic Consumer Survey results, Energy Suppliers should also provide the following information from their internal systems to address the demographic questions:		ES		
(a) Does the Consumer have a Priority Services Register (PSR) flag (Yes/No)?		ES		
(b) Is the meter mode set to credit/pre-payment?		ES		
(c) Does the Consumer pay by Direct Debit/other payment method?		ES		
(d) In which Grid Supply Point (GSP Group) is the Consumer?		ES		
20.10.8 Where the Consumer is a gas only Consumer and the registration data held by the Energy Supplier does not allow the GSP Group to be identified, the GSP Group should be reported as "n/a" in the survey results.		ES		
20.10.9 For additional details on the format in which this data is to be submitted, see Appendix 21 'Reporting File Structure'.		ES		
20.10.10 Energy Suppliers shall ensure that they do not provide the Code Manager with the personal data of any individual within the free text response.		ES		
20.11 Investigation				
20.11.1 The processes for investigating alleged breaches of this CoMCoP, for determining disputes in relation to compliance with this CoMCoP, and for suspending or withdrawing approval in respect of this CoMCoP are set out in Schedule 15 of the REC. MEM and AMI approval may be withdrawn by the PAB in accordance with Schedule 6.	MEM; AMI		мем	C1; C2; C3; C4
	·L			

		Maria I.		
Clause	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work Category
21 Industry Notification				/
21.1 Identifiers				
21.1.1 An industry data hub will contain details of all Embedded Meters, AMR Devices attached to meter and Converters on site. Inclusive in the data set will be reference to the CoP accredited ASP providing the AMR service. Each ASP will be recognised by a unique 3-letter identity tag.	ASP			
21.1.2 The REC Code Manager will, upon application, ensure the allocation and maintenance a catalogue of unique Meter Domain Data identifiers.	MEM; AMI; ASP	ES; MI	MEM; DNO	C1; C2; C3; C4
21.1.3 Where the MEM implements an exchange policy for safety reasons, the MEM shall inform the component manufacturer, the meter asset owner and the Supplier that an exchange policy has been implemented and the reasons for doing so.	MEM		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

21.1.4 The following supplementary information shall be provided (to the extent relevant to the assets in question) by data flow (or any alternative means of communication agreed between the MEMs in question). This list is not exhaustive, and MEMs can agree additional information to be provided. Where some or all of this information is not available to the outgoing MEM, this lack of availability should be taken into account in deciding whether to agree a transfer, and where so agreed the outgoing MEM need not provide the relevant information.	MEM	мем	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) Site Details			
i) co-ordinates (using X (Eastings), Y (Northings))			
ii) details for gaining access to the installation			
iii) contact details of the person responsible for the site	MEM	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
iv) any specific access details (for example location of keys to housing)	-		
(b) Design Specification Information			
<ul> <li>i) design and quotation technical project records, drawings, initial request for customer information, customer pressure and flow information, and manufacturer's design parameters         <ol> <li>ii) GT/1 information (for example inlet pressure tier, etc).</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
iii) Ancillary pressure agreement	-		
(c) Details of the Meter and/or meter installation			
Component	-		
i) details of meter diagnostic flags	-		
ii) Meter module serial number	-		
iii) maximum capacity of meter module	-		
iv) whether the installation is a single or multiple streamed installation			
<ul> <li>v) type of any multi stream installation (for capacity/for continuity)</li> </ul>			
vi) regulator and protection system details			
vii) converter details			
viii) flow computer details			
ix) data logger/AMR details			
x) Meter Pulse Utilisation (MPU) agreement	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
xi) component details (make, model, serial number of all significant components)			
xii) most recent available photographs of items			
being transferred	-		
reliefs	-		
xiv) cathodic protection (CP) installed	{		
xv) non-return valve (NRV) installed (details)	-		
xvi) warranty details	4		
(d) Approvals and Authorisations	-		
i) DSEAR certification record			
ii) pressure test certificates	-		
iii) GT/2 authorisation application form			

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

iv) GT/2 consumer warrant			
(e) Housing Details			
i) meter housing details (type, size etc)			
ii) hazardous area classification and drawing			
iii) records of any outstanding issues with			
housing/consumer equipment.			
the housing			
v) details of status of the ownership of the housing			
vi) agreements relating to housing.			
(f) Maintenance Records			
i) record of any consumer complaints (excluding			
personal data)			
ii) description of any technical complaint			
iii) record of all maintenance visits (date, type of visit, outcome)			
iv) record of rectification work undertaken.	MEM	MEM	C1 · C2 · C3 · C4
v) maintenance results sheets.	IVILIVI	IVILIVI	01, 02, 03, 04
vi) record of results of functional checks.			
vii) site husbandry form(s).			
viii) details of any planned rectification works which			
are outstanding or confirmation that no rectification			
works are outstanding.			
(g) Pressure Systems Safety Regulations (PSSR) Records			
i) written schemes of examination.			
ii) PSSR Drawing.			
iii) record of any PSSR visits (date, type of visit,			
outcome).	MEM		C4
iv) PSSR inspection sheets			
v) record of all PSSR failings, and status.			
vi) all Information held by PSSR competent body.			
vii) VS02 inspection reports.			
(h) Modifications and Repairs	MEM		C4
all GL/5 paperwork.	IVIEIVI		CŦ
21.2 Commercial Data			
21.2.1 For meter installations using above 732 MWh,			
the MEM shall calculate the volume conversion factor			
requirements of The Gas (Calculation of Thermal	MEM		C3; C4
Energy) Regulations, as amended, and provide this			
information to the Gas Supplier.			
21.2.2 Where a meter installation belonging to one			
consistent with the RGMA Baseline shall be			
communicated by the MEM carrying out the			
replacement and conform with the industry standard	MEM		C1. C2. C3. CA
methods of communications. From 8 November 2021,	1412141		51, 52, 53, 54
the MEM is required to notify the CDSP of an update			
(MAP ID) of a Metering Asset This data is to be			
communicated to the CDSP, via either recognised			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			79

RGMA format files or the Non-RGMA CDSP Meter Technical Details File within 2 Working Days of the event.			
<ul> <li>21.2.3 The MEM shall ensure that procedures are in place to provide information and, as appropriate, services to other parties involved with the safe and secure supply of gas to premises. These shall include but not be limited to: <ul> <li>(a) Providing information on how to isolate the MEM's meter installation is left at the meter installation</li> <li>(b) If changes are made that affect the method of isolation, the information at the meter installation shall be updated</li> <li>(c) Sharing safety related information with the appropriate parties (for example safety related defects with meters and/or meter installation components).</li> <li>(d) Sharing information on faults or Meter performance with the appropriate parties (for example offeem, BEIS, Citizens Advice)</li> <li>(e) Sharing information on identified methods of theft of Gas with other Metering Agents and the relevant parties</li> <li>(f) Informing appropriate parties of any procedure or equipment required to reinstate a Gas Supply following interruption</li> <li>(g) Liaising with the GT or emergency service provider (ESP) on instances of over or under pressurisation, gas escapes, water ingress, loss of supply, etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(h) Co-operating with the Meter reading agencies.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
21.2.4 Whenever a meter by-pass is put into operation, the appropriate parties shall be informed in accordance with Network Code requirements.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
21.2.5 Whenever a meter by-pass is put into operation, the appropriate parties shall be informed in accordance with Network Code requirements. On closure the by-pass shall be sealed by the MEM in accordance with Appendix 14.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
21.3 Notices			
21.3.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided, any document, notice or other communication to be given to or made by any person pursuant to or in accordance with the provisions of this CoMCOP must be in writing.	ASP		
Linear any accument (including, but without limitation, any representation, objection or report), notice or other communication may be delivered to the relevant person or sent by first class pre-paid letter, facsimile transmission or electronic mail to the address, facsimile transmission number or electronic mail address of that person specified by that person for the time being as being that person's address or facsimile transmission number and must be effectual notwithstanding any change of address or facsimile	ASP		

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

transmission number which is not notified by that			
person.			
21.3.3 Each such document, notice or other			
communication must be treated as having been given			
or made and delivered, if by letter two (2) Working			
when left at the relevant address, and if by facsimile	ASP		
transmission or electronic mail, upon receipt by the			
addressee of the complete text of the document,			
notice or other communication in a legible form.			
21.3.4 No accidental omission in sending any			
document or notice or other communication to, or			
communication by, any person pursuant will be	ASP		
capable of invalidating any act or thing done pursuant			
thereto.			
21.3.5 The MEM and AMI shall provide a relevant			
contact email address to REC and shall notify REC	MEM; AMI	MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
within 10 Working Days if this information is amended.			
21.3.6 The MEM and AMI seeking REC approval shall			
with the industry standard methods of	MEM: AMI		C1: C2: C3: C4
communications. Work data flows shall conform to the	,		- , - ,, -
relevant parts of the RGMA processes.			
21.3.7 The MEM shall confirm to REC the method of			
communication it uses to send data required by the			
Participant Short code This data will be bosted on a	MFM		C1·C2·C3·C4
secure section of the REC Portal and will be verified as			01, 02, 00, 01
a part of the MEMs audits. The MEM shall notify REC			
within 10 Working Days if this information is amended			
21.3.8 The DNO may make a modification to			
interface point without the consent of the MFM			
The DNO must provide all relevant details to			
the MEM for planned work at least 15 Working Days			
before the work is carried out. For unplanned work as		MEM; DNO	
soon as possible before or after the work is carried			
determine if the Metering Equipment will require re-			
commissioning, and where so determined shall initiate			
re-commissioning.			
21.3.9 Provided there is no impact on the Distribution			
System, the MEM may modify its equipment without			
the details registered with the DNO (Appendix 2) Part			
3), the MEM must provide the DNO with the updated		, Divo	
details via industry data flows within five Working Days			
after making the modification.			
20.3.10 Where the MEM wishes to make a			
modification to its Metering Equipment that will			
the MEM shall complete and submit to the DNO an		IVILIVI, DIVO	
application prior to commencing any such modification			

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

and shall not carry out any such modification unless and until it has agreed the modification with the DNO.				
21.4 Unmetered Units & Tamper Checks				
21.4.1 The AMI shall provide all available evidence to the MEM.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4	
21.4.2 The MEM shall provide all of the evidence along with any other supporting information that is available to either the Gas Supplier or the GT.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4	
21.4.3 The estimation of any units 'lost' (i.e. not metered) during the course of works where meters may be disconnected for a period will be carried out by data collection agentsData Services according to appropriate BSC Procedure(s).		MEM; DNO		Commented [SJ4]: Amended reference from data
21.5 Recovery of Costs				collection agents to data services
21.5.1 The general principle used to determine whether costs incurred by a signatory in its capacity as MEM and/or DNO under these requirements are recoverable shall be that the DNO shall, so far as practicable, treat all MEMs (including its own MEM business) in the same manner as regards costs charged by it.		MEM; DNO		
21.5.2 A DNO may make a charge for any specialist advice provided by it (see for instance clause 11.2.7, or for providing information additional to that in Appendix 13, Part 2 at the request of a MEM. A MEM may seek to recover the costs of delays due to inadequate or inaccurate information provided by the DNO (see clause 21.6.11). A MEM may also come to some commercial arrangement with a DNO as regards dealing with equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above).		MEM; DNO		
21.5.3 There may be other cases where one Party feels that its costs should be recoverable from another. Disputes as to cost recovery in cases relating to the requirements shall be referred to the Code Manager.		MEM; DNO		
21.5.4 As regards access to substations, the DNO may choose to authorise a specific MEM's Meter Installer to enter its substations (see paragraph 11.2.6(a) above), and, where a double locking or special locking system is used, the MEM will bear the additional costs of such arrangements. As regards the authorisation itself, the MEM will bear the costs of suitable training, where necessary, for his Meter Installer (see clauses 6.1.4, 6.3.2 and 8.1.5 above). The DNO will bear the costs of interview and appointment and will seek to minimise such costs by taking due account of training received by the Meter Installer and whether he has authority to enter the substations of other DNOs.		MEM; DNO		
21.5.5 The DNO may choose to authorise the MEM under the terms of paragraph 11.2.6(b) above, in which case the MEM will still bear the training and additional locking costs as above.		MEM; DNO		
21.5.6 In the case of accompanied working (as described in paragraph 11.2.6(c) above), if the DNO chooses this option rather than authorising the Meter Installer, then it will bear the associated costs. Where a MEM requests on-Site supervision by a representative of the DNO as an alternative to training and obtaining authorisation for its Meter Installers, then it shall bear the DNO's costs.		MEM; DNO	82	

I

21.5.7 These cost recovery principles do not cover situations where "top up" training is required for those DNOs who require it, or who insist on the duplication of general training. The arrangements for additional training should be dealt with at a local level by discussion between the MEM and the DNO.		MEM; DNO	
21.5.8 Any costs and expenses incurred by a MEM as a result of modifications to the Distribution System, where such modifications are not consequent directly upon the requirements of the Customer or the MEM, may be reimbursed by the DNO.		MEM; DNO	
21.6 Escalation			
21.6.1 The escalation process set out in this Paragraph will be triggered and followed where:	ES		
(a) an Energy Supplier has failed or is failing to complete such documents or provide such information to the Code Manager as it is required to complete and/or provide under and in accordance with this CoMCoP; or	ES		
(b) an Energy Supplier has failed or is failing to undertake any tasks required to be undertaken by it under this REC Schedule in the manner required by this CoMCoP.	ES		
21.6.2 The Code Manager shall:	ES		
(a) make contact with the relevant Operational Contact at the Energy Supplier reminding them of the relevant obligation referred to in clause 21.6.1, explaining that it has not been fulfilled by the Energy Supplier, and inviting them to engage with the Code Manager within 15 Working Days of the communication being sent; and	ES		
(b) where applicable, the Code Manager shall provide the documents and/or details of the information that the Energy Supplier should complete and/or send to the Code Manager.	ES		
21.6.3 Where the Energy Supplier fails to engage with the Code Manager within the 15 Working Days referred to in clause 21.6.2, the Code Manager shall follow up with a call, to the relevant Operational Contact at the Energy Supplier to remind them of the relevant obligation and the steps that the Energy Supplier is advised to take within 10 Working Days of the call.	ES		
Note: This communication will be made via email where known and if not, then a letter will be sent to the Energy Supplier's registered address. If the call cannot be connected or is not responded to then the process will move to the next escalation step.	ES		
21.6.4 Where the Energy Supplier fails to engage with the Code Manager and/or fails to fulfil the relevant obligation within the 10 Working Days referred to in clause 21.6.3, the Code Manager shall:	ES		
(a) send a letter to the directors of the Energy Supplier reminding them of the relevant obligation, explaining that it has not been fulfilled by the Energy Supplier and inviting them to engage with the Code Manager within 15 Working Days of the letter being sent;	ES		
(b) where applicable, send the documents and/or details of the information that the Energy	ES		

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

Supplier should complete and/or send to the Code Manager.			
21.6.5 The letter referred to in clause 21.6.4 shall also be copied to the Energy Supplier's Contract Manager and to the Authority.	ES		
21.6.6 Where the Energy Supplier fails to engage with the Code Manager and/or fails to fulfil the relevant obligation within the 15 Working Days referred to in Paragraph 21.6.4, the Code Manager shall:	ES		
(a) at the next scheduled meeting of the REC Performance Assurance Board, notify the REC Performance Assurance Board that the Energy Supplier has failed to engage with the Code Manager and fulfil its relevant obligations; and	ES		
(b) notify the Energy Supplier's failure to fulfil the relevant obligation to the Authority.	ES		
21.6.7 Where requested to do so by the Authority, and from the date specified by the Authority, the REC Performance Assurance Board shall take full responsibility for oversight and assurance of some or all the Energy Supplier obligations set out in this CoMCoP (as specified by the Authority).	ES		
21.6.8 Each DNO must review the validity and accuracy of the information it issues to each MEM, in accordance with paragraphs 8.2 above and Appendix 13, at least annually or following an organisational or policy change. Following any such review, the DNO must send the current version of its information to the Code Manager for distribution to all MEMs as soon as practicable.		MEM; DNO	
21.6.9 In addition, when notification is received of a new MEM acceding to this Code, the DNO will provide this information to the new MEM as soon as reasonably practicable. This review will include any operational restrictions specified in sub-section 8.2 above.		MEM; DNO	
21.6.10 In the event of a dispute, the copy of DNO information held by the Code Manager will be deemed to be the current version.		MEM; DNO	
21.6.11 General information regarding typical equipment and practices of the DNO will be provided by the DNO to the MEM under the terms of the exchange of information agreed by the DNO in clause 8.1.2 above. The DNO will also provide the		MEM: DNO	
appropriate Site-specific information listed in Appendix 13, Parts 1 and 2. Certain information required under Appendix 13, Part 2 may be obtained directly from a label provided by the DNO in accordance with Appendix 13, Part 3.			
21.6.12 Any complaint regarding the adequacy or accuracy of this information, or commercial implications arising from it which are considered unfair by the relevant MEM may be referred to the Code Manager.		MEM; DNO	
21.6.13 The particular option exercised will be confirmed between the MEM and the DNO within 5 Working Days following receipt of the general information provided by the DNO (see Appendix 13, Part 1).		MEM; DNO	

	Responsibility			
	Gas	Smart	Flectricity	Work Category
Clause	Cas	omart	Lieothony	
22 Equipment transfer, Return & Disposal				
22.1 Removal & Disposal				
22.1.1 The ASP (to the extent they are not also the MEM) should notify both the MEM with respect to CoMCoP, Consumer and the Customer where the ASP removes the AMR Device.	ASP			
22.1.2 At the end of the operational life of a meter installation, AMR Device, ancillary equipment or any meter installation component appropriate disposal is necessary to complete the cycle of whole life management.	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4
22.1.3 This section covers guidance on the measures to be taken when permanently disposing of (scrapping) meters and meter installation components. In addition to the requirements of this CoMCoP there are RGMA data requirements which relate to removing metering and meter installation components. These include notifying the Gas Act Owner and/or MEM and MAP (Title Owner) of the removal and collection details.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
22.1.4 Care should be taken to consider environmental impact when disposing of Meters, meter installation components, AMR Devices and any ancillary equipment. In particular, the following factors apply:	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) where possible, all components of the Meter and any meter installation components should be reused or recycled, provided this does not involve excessive cost,	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) where appropriate the Meter/Meter Installation shall be purged prior to scrapping,	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) all meter batteries must be removed and disposed of in accordance with current environmental and waste disposal legislation,	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) electronics and instrumentation, e.g. loggers, conversion devices, communications hubs, electronic indexes, must be disposed of in accordance with WEEE regulations,	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) any oil should be drained from the meter and must be disposed of in accordance with current environmental and waste disposal legislation,	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
(f) Meter components containing or likely to contain mercury or other hazardous materials/substances must be removed from the Meter prior to the disposal and then disposed of in accordance with current environmental and waste disposal legislation. Alternatively, the Meter or AMR device or equipment as a whole must be sent to a suitably equipped and competent facility capable of disposing of the Meter in accordance with current environmental and waste disposal legislation, legislation i.e. Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Regulations 2013 as amended.	MEM; AMI; ASP			C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

(g) when scrapping a Meter, official seals shall be permanently defaced, and the Meter shall be rendered inoperable, (for example diaphragm meters can be spiked, the index on RPD and turbine meters can be destroyed, and/or the measuring element irreparably damaged).	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.1.5 Evidence shall be retained that the meter has been rendered inoperable. A record of all meters permanently disposed of shall be maintained for a minimum period of 6 years.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2 Removal & Returns			
22.2.1 Within 30 days after removing a meter and/or meter installation component, the incoming MEM shall (save where clause 22.2.2 applies) provide to the owner details of the meter and/or meter installation component which has been removed. At the same time, the MEM shall notify the owner of the address at which the meter and/or meter installation component is held and provide contact details to facilitate its collection.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.2 Where the owner of a meter and/or meter installation component which has been removed is not known and cannot readily be ascertained, the MEM shall use reasonable endeavours to identify the owner. This shall include the incoming MEM requesting the identity of the owner from the relevant Gas Supplier.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.3 Where the Gas Supplier cannot supply the identity of the owner and the MEM has not been able to obtain it through other reasonable means, the incoming MEM shall send an e-mail to all MEMs providing details of the meter and/or meter installation component and requesting confirmation of the identity of the owner. The MEM shall prepare and keep an auditable record of the steps it has taken to identify the owner.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.4 The incoming MEM shall hold any removed meter and/or meter installation component in secure, weatherproof storage (pending instructions from the owner) for at least 30 days from the date it notified the owner of the removal (or, where the incoming MEM has sent an e-mail to all MEMs to identify the owner in accordance with clause 22.2.3, for at least 30 days from the date the e-mail was sent).	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.5 If any meter and/or meter installation component has not been collected within the 30-day period set out in clause 22.2.4 and alternative arrangements have not been agreed between the incoming MEM and the owner, the incoming MEM may dispose of the meter and/or meter installation component in accordance with Section 22.3.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.6 Where a Meter and/or meter installation component is to be disposed of, any official seals shall be permanently defaced. Where practicable, the meter shall be rendered inoperable e.g. diaphragm meters can be spiked. The MEM shall maintain sufficient auditable Meter and/or meter installation component disposal records.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4

22.2.7 Following disposal of the Meter and/or meter installation component, the incoming MEM shall notify the owner of the disposal (unless, having taken the steps set out in clause 22.2.3, the MEM has not identified the owner).	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.8 Where the MEM agrees with the owner that the Meter and/or meter installation components will be returned or are being collected by the owner, the MEM shall package the removed Meter and/or meter installation component in a reasonable manner. An itemised list shall be provided to the owner detailing each Meter and/or meter installation component which is being returned. For Meters with a domestic market sector code with a capacity not exceeding 16m3/hr, as a minimum the requirement shall be for the Meter Serial Number and the Serial Number of any barcoded installation components to be recorded. If no barcode exists on the meter installation components, then a count of meter installation components returned will suffice.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.9 Where the AMI comes into possession of a Meter and/or other meter installation component, it shall hold it in the condition in which it was received with the index unaltered and contact the meter owner(s) or the Gas Supplier (if known) for further instructions.	AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.10 MEMs and AMIs shall handle all Meters and other meter installation components with care and store them in a secure manner at all times.	MEM; AMI		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.2.11 The meter asset provider shall be informed of the Metering Equipment removal within 10 Working Days using Data Catalogue flow D0303 (REC Market Message: MN00240) where applicable. Metering Equipment which has been removed shall be kept in waterproof and secure storage pending its return to its meter asset provider (or as agreed with the meter		MEM; DNO	
asset provider). 22.2.12 Metering Equipment must be returned to the meter asset provider) (unless subject to alternative commercial arrangements). If the removed Metering Equipment is faulty, damaged, subject to targeted removal (e.g. product recall) or removed as part of an investigation (e.g. safety or revenue protection), then the Metering Equipment should be clearly labelled with the reason of the removal. To minimise the opportunity for revenue protection issues, removed Metering Equipment must not be left at the Customer Premises (except in the event that the Metering Equipment is owned by the Customer).		MEM; DNO	
22.2.13 Return addresses for DNUS are required to be included within DNO Information (see Appendix 13, Part 1).		MEM; DNO	
22.3 Transfer of Asset			
22.3.1 Where a new MEM is appointed to an existing meter installation, the incoming MEM should consider whether the existing meter installation is "fit for purpose".	МЕМ		C1; C2; C3; C4

**Commented [SJ5]:** Removed reference to the flow of data to the MAP as this is covered in the MO Schedule.

87

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

22.3.2 Where some or all of the existing meter installation is considered to be fit for purpose, prior to undertaking any works, the incoming MEM should investigate whether suitable arrangements can be made with the owner of the equipment for the installation or part of the installation to remain in service. A flow of accurate and relevant information will facilitate a transfer process	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.3.3 The requirements of this section cover the disclosure of relevant information on transfer of a meter installation or meter installation component(s) between owner(s). Where agreement has been reached on the transfer of meter installations or meter installation components, the following details of the transferred item shall be provided by the outgoing MEM to the incoming MEM, as appropriate. The level of information to be transferred will vary depending on the complexity of the meter installation and availability of the information to the outgoing MEM.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
22.3.4 The following information shall be transferred by data flow or agreed alternative method by the MEM:	MEM		
<ul> <li>(a) Site Details</li> <li>i) MPRN</li> <li>ii) meter installation address</li> <li>(b) Details of the Meter and/or meter installation Component</li> <li>i) pressure tier at which the meter and/or meter installation component is connected</li> <li>ii) meter type (for example, diaphragm)</li> <li>iii) manufacturer</li> <li>iv) year of manufacture meter model (for example G4)</li> <li>v) meter serial number or meter module number</li> <li>vi) maximum stamped (badged) capacity (Qmax)</li> <li>vii) index scaling (for example x1, x10, x100)</li> <li>ix) registration units (for example SMART, credit or pre-payment)</li> <li>xi) whether a by-pass is fitted</li> <li>xii) whether a security collar is fitted</li> </ul>	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
xiv) converter details (including pressure transducer, temperature probe and cabling)			
i) contracted metering pressure			
ii) meter height above sea level	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
iii) conversion factor as defined under GTER			
(d) Location Information			
i) meter location in the premises	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

ii) location code			
22.3.5 In relation to any meter installation, meter or meter installation component which is transferred, the outgoing MEM must confirm to the incoming MEM that the outgoing MEM has the authority to grant the transfer; and that the item being transferred is, at the time of transfer, in safe operating condition and compliant with the relevant Technical standards and all applicable legal obligations.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4

	Responsibility			10/0
	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Category
Clause				
23 Ongoing Maintenance				
23.1 Maintenance				
23.1.1 The MEM shall manage its meter installations throughout their complete lifecycle.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
<ul> <li>23.1.2 Maintenance is the process that should ensure that the meter installation is kept in proper working order, that safety is not compromised and that the meter installation continues to correctly record the quantity of gas conveyed. Maintenance activities generally fall into one of three categories: <ul> <li>(a) planned preventative maintenance</li> <li>(b) fault maintenance or repair</li> <li>(c) planned replacement of meter installation</li> </ul></li></ul>	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
components.				
23.1.3 The MEM should undertake a maintenance review every three years or upon a major change of circumstance, if sooner.	MEM; AMI			C1; C2; C3; C4
23.2 Records				
<ul> <li>23.2.1 Maintenance records shall be kept by the relevant MEM for the life of any meter installation component. Records shall include:</li> <li>(a) the type of the maintenance (for example planned, fault or planned replacement),</li> </ul>				
(b) a description of the work carried out.				
<ul> <li>(c) the meter serial numbers and (where appropriate) readings at the start and end of the maintenance activity,</li> </ul>				
(d) the name of the person(s) who undertook the work,	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) the date(s) the maintenance work was carried out,				
<ul> <li>(f) a description of any other work identified as being necessary and the date by which it should be completed,</li> </ul>				
(g) any by-pass operation details and times, in accordance with Network Code,				
(h) the settings of pressure protection devices,				
(i) Any ancillary equipment operated by the MEM.				

	i.	i.	I.	
23.2.2 Information from safety inspection,				
maintenance and tests shall be continually reviewed				C1 C2 C2 C4
by MEMs to determine appropriate future actions (for	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
example replacement or increased inspection				
22.2.2. An appropriate inspection and testing regime				
23.2.3 An appropriate inspection and testing regime				C1 C2 C2 C4
Shall be applied to portable equipment and tools e.g.	IVIEIVI; AIVII			CI; C2; C3; C4
Portable Appliance Testing.				
23.2.4 Meter Installation records shall be maintained				
by the MEM throughout the operational life of the	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
meter installation.				
23.2.5 The details of removed, connected or				
exchanged meters must be notified to the Gas				
Supplier, where known, or the relevant GT. Relevant				
notification must be given 48 hours in advance of the	ΜΕΜ·ΔΜΙ			C1.C2.C3.C4
work being carried out. Regardless of advance notice	1012101,7 0011			01, 02, 03, 04
having been given, notification must also be given				
within 48 hours of completion of the work, in				
accordance with the GM(C&D) Regs.				
23.2.6 A copy of each meter installation notification				
record must be retained for 6 years. The minimum				C1. C2. C2. C4
requirements of a meter installation record form have	IVIEIVI			C1; C2; C3; C4
been provided in Appendix 22.				
23.2.7 Appropriate details of other meter installation				
components that contribute to safety and accuracy of	MFM			C1 · C2 · C3 · C4
the meter installation should also be recorded	IVIEIVI			01, 02, 03, 04
22.2.8 There are other details that the MEM should				
23.2.8 There are other details that the MEW should				
record. The following list highlights the main records				
that should be held where appropriate:				
(a) regulator settings and details				
(b) protection system settings and details				
(c) hazardous area classification	MEM			
(d) pressure system certificates relating to Pressure				
Equipment Regulations (PER) and PSSR				
(e) Records of safety inspection, maintenance and				
test visits				
Note: Further details are available in BS 6400 - 1, BS 6400 - 2,				
IGEM/GM/6, IGEM/GM/8, IGEM/GM/5 and IGEM/GM/7A.				
23.3 In-service testing				
23.3.1 The MEM shall co-operate with GTs, Gas				
Suppliers or gas consumers that request the	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
submission of Meters for In-service Testing.				
23.3.2 The MEM shall verify the accuracy of meter				
installations under its management;	MEM		MEM	C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) In the case of maintainable Industrial &				
Commercial meters such as Rotary Positive				
Displacement (PPD) or Turbing maters the MEM may	NAENA			C1. C2. C2. CA
achieve this by appropriate maintenance regimes as	IVILIVI			C1, C2, C3, C4
described in Section 22				
(b) For domestic Meters and larger diaphragm				~ ~ ~ ~ ~
weters, the MEM may establish a process for meter	MEM			C1; C2; C3; C4
populations; this may be done by sample testing.				
23.3.3 For non_half hourly_Traditional_Metering				
Equipment and Smart Metering Equipment, there is a				
requirement that the meter performs within statutory			MEM	
maximum permissible errors throughout its in-service				
		1	1	

**Commented [SJ6]:** Amend NHH to reference Traditional and Smart.

REC

23.3.4 If sampling of meters is employed, it shall be undertaken periodically and should be on the basis of the following characteristics;	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(a) Manufacturer	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(b) Meter designation	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(c) Version number of software if appropriate	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(d) Badged capacity; and	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
(e) Year of Manufacturer.	MEM		C1: C2: C3: C4
23.3.5 For domestic size meters, sample sizes shall be statistically robust with respect to determining the in- service accuracy requirements specified in legislation or the appropriate Standard.	MEM		C1; C2
23.3.6 For larger sizes of meters, the sample to be tested shall be sufficient to identify any potential problems. Where problems are suspected the sample size shall be increased to provide statistically robust	MEM		C3; C4
23.4 Fault & Accuracy			
23.4.1 The Gas Act requires that any meter installation			
23.4.1 The GS Act requires that any interest matanation must be kept in proper working order by the 'Gas Act Owner' to correctly register the quantity of Gas supplied. The Gas Act Owner thus responsible may be the Consumer, the Gas Supplier or a GT. Note: BEIS's Office of Product Safety and standards (OPSS) manages a process for sample testing of meters referred to as In-Service Testing. Gas Suppliers are obliged to co-operate with OPSS.	MEM		C1; C2; C3; C4
23.4.2 The Energy Supplier shall ensure that if the IHD, if provided, is found to be faulty within 12 months of Installation, the IHD is either repaired or replaced; and		ES	
Note: The licensee need only do this where in its reasonable opinion it is satisfied that the fault in the IHD or Smart Metering System is not due to a failure by the Domestic Consumer to take all reasonable steps to keep the IHD or Smart Metering System in good working order.		ES	
23.4.3 Where any relevant person has reason to believe that the Metering Equipment for which a MEM is responsible is not performing within statutory limits of accuracy, it may exercise its rights under Schedule 7 of the Electricity Act to refer the matter for determination by a meter examiner. The requirements of paragraph 8 and the procedures of paragraph 7 of that Schedule shall then apply. The latter paragraph contains a provision relating to the responsibility for the payment of any determination fees.		MI	

# APPENDIX

Appendix 1: Work Category Table

REC

Work Category	Installation Details	Required Standard	Main Legislation	GT Approval
	Q <sub>max</sub> < 6 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	BS 6400 - 1	GS(I&U)R	
	MOPu < 75 mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	DSEAR <sup>1</sup>	Generic C1
Category 1	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7B <sup>1</sup> (Hazardous Area Zoning)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs.	
	Standard Installation	IGEM/UP/1b (Testing and Purging)		
	Generic fixed factor volume conversion			
	Q <sub>max</sub> < 6 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	BS 6400 - 2	GS(I&U)R	
	75 mbar < MOPu < 2 bar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	DSEAR <sup>1</sup>	Generic C2
Category 2	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7B1 (Hazardous Area Zoning)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR <sup>2</sup>	
	Standard Installation	IGEM/UP/1B (Testing and Purging)		
	Generic fixed factor volume conversion			
	6 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> < Q <sub>max</sub> < 40 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	IGEM/GM/6	GS(I&U)R	
Category 3A	MOPu < 75 mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	DSEAR <sup>1</sup>	Generic C3A <sup>10</sup>
	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7B <sup>1</sup> (Hazardous Area Zoning)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs	
_				92

	Standard installation (Diaphragm or RPD meter)	IGEM/UP/1b (Testing and Purging) <sup>3</sup>		
	No flanged pipework	IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and Purging) <sup>5</sup>		
	Fixed factor volume conversion <sup>4</sup>	IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and Purging) <sup>7</sup>		
	40 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup> < Qmax < 1076 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	IGEM/GM/6	GS(I&U)R	Generic C3A <sup>10</sup>
	MOPu < 75 mbar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)	DSEAR	
Category	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs	Generic C3B <sup>11</sup>
3B	Standard Installation	IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning)		
	Fixed factor volume conversion or	IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and Purging)5		
	electronic PTZ volume converter <sup>4</sup>	IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and Purging)		
	Q <sub>max</sub> > 6 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	IGEM/GM/8	GS(I&U)R	Site Specific C4A
	MOPu < 38 bar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)	DSEAR <sup>1</sup>	
Category 4A	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR <sup>2</sup>	By-pass approval (Where relevant)
	Non-standard Installation	IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning)		

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

	-				
		IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and Purging) <sup>6</sup>	/UP/1a (Testing and Purging) <sup>6</sup>		
		IGEM/UP/1 (Testing and Purging) <sup>5</sup>			
		IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and Purging) <sup>8</sup>			
	Q <sub>max</sub> > 6 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	IGEM/GM/8	GS(I&U)R	Site Specific C4B	
	MOPu < 38 bar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)	DSEAR <sup>1</sup>		
	Pm > 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR <sup>2</sup>	By-pass approval (Where relevant)	
Category 4B1	Non-standard Installation	IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning)			
		IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and Purging) <sup>6</sup>			
		IGEM/UP/1 (Testing and Purging) <sup>5</sup>			
		IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and Purging) <sup>8</sup>			
Category 4B2	Q <sub>max</sub> > 6 m <sup>3</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	IGEM/GM/4	GS(I&U)R	Site Specific C4B	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

	38 bar < MOPu < 85 bar		IGEM/TD/13 (Pressure Reduction Installation, but consider aspects of IGE/GM/8 to ensure that the installation provides appropriate pressures for the downstream system)		DS	SEAR			
	Pm > 21mbar		IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)		Gas (Cal Thermal E PS	culation of inergy) Regs SSR <sup>2</sup>	By-pass a (Where r	ippro eleva	oval ant)
	Non-standard Installation		IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)						
			IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning) <sup>9</sup>						
			IGEM/SR/25 (Hazardous Area Zoning)						
1 = 0.05		1.	NOTES to the ta	ab	le				
do not ap	ply to DOMESTI	gulat C dw	ellings.	าเร	es irrespec	tive of the type	e and size of m	leter	, they
<sup>2</sup> PSSR apply to all installations with an MOP exceeding 0.5Bar, however, installations that do not include a pressure									
vessel exceeding 250BarLitres are exempt from some of the Regulations, this will include all Category 2 installations.									
<sup>3</sup> IGEM/UP/1B applies to meter installations with a capacity not exceeding 16m3/h, other restrictions also apply.									
<sup>4</sup> The Generic fixed factor applies to installations with an annual consumption not exceeding 732 MWh/annum (25,000 therms/annum), above this a site-specific fixed factor is used. or an electronic PTZ conversion device.									
<sup>5</sup> Enginee	rs who are comp	eter	t to test and purge to IGEM/UP/1,	m	ay use this	standard inste	ad of IGEM/UI	P/1a	which
is subserv	is subservient.								
<sup>6</sup> IGEM/UP/1A only covers low pressure meter installations, with a total volume to be test/purged of 1m3/h.									
' IGEM/UP/1c is not applicable to installations within the scope of IGEM/UP/1b.									
° IGEM/U	<sup>o</sup> IGEM/UP/1c applies to installations with an MOPu not exceeding 7Bar.								
<sup>2</sup> IGEM/GM//B scope is limited to installations with MOPu not exceeding 75Bar									

REC

<sup>10</sup> The Generic C3A GT2 approval covers meter installations with capacity not exceeding 40m3/h irrespective of meter technology.

<sup>11</sup> The Generic C3B GT2 approval covers meter installations with capacity exceeding 40m3/h irrespective of meter technology.

<u>Note 1:</u> Under GDN/PM/GT/2 when a meter is not to be installed within the premises or a pre-

fabricated enclosure manufactured to a relevant standard or specification, GT approval is required.

Note 2: The Gas Act, Connection and Disconnection Regulations and Competition Act apply to all of the different categories of meter installation.

 Note 3:
 The above table assumes that meter installations are wholly installed downstream of the ECV, where this is not the case the installation will be classified in law as "Network" rather than "Installation pipework" and as such that part of the installation will fall under the scope of the Gas Safety Management Regulations and will require a safety case to be in place. This will also have an impact on the applicability of the Pressure System Safety Regulations.

 Note 4:
 The GS(I&U)R do not apply to factories quarries and mines, however, CoMCoP requires that their requirements be applied to such installations where relevant.

Appendix 2: Model form of document relating to competency						
CERTIFICATE NO.						
Name and address of compar	ny providing certificate of	f competency				
Blank						
CATEGORY OF COMPETENCY						
(Delete whichever of the follo	owing items are not appli	cable)				
Category 1 Connection of LV to make the point of work sa	whole-current meters wi fe.	th unrestricte	d access to the Site o	f work and the competence		
<b><u>Category 2</u></b> Connection of a CT-operated meter remote from the point of supply to a terminal block with access to voltage fuses which are not in the vicinity of live conductors.						
Category 3 As Category 2, bu	t where voltage fuses are	e in the vicinity	of live conductors.			
Category 4 Connection of a C	T-operated meter at the	point of supp	y on or near live con	ductors.		
Name of Competent Person (BLOCK LETTERS)						
Name and Address of Employer						
Approved by	Position		Date			
Received			Date			
This certificate is valid until: Date						
A copy of this certificate shall be held by the Competent Person named above. All Competent Persons shall observe the relevant provisions of this Meter Operation Code of Practice.						
NOTE: The CoMCoP term and/or logo is not to be used on this Certificate.						

Appendix 3: Technical Publications				
Publication Reference	Title			
IGEM/GM/5	Selection, installation and use of electronic gas meter volume conversion systems.			
IGEM-GM-7A	Electrical connections			
IGEM-GM-7B	Hazardous areas			
BS 7671	IET Wiring Regulations.			
BSEN 60079-17	Electrical Apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres. Inspection and maintenance of electrical installations in hazardous areas (other than Mines).			

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

The publication reference refers to the latest version of the relevant publication as updated, amended or superseded from time to time.

# Appendix 4: Decision chart for risk assessment of on-site works

NOTE: This diagram is for guidance only and assumes that Meter Installers have the requisite authority to proceed through any stage e.g. to withdraw fuses in the case of whole current metering.



Appendix 5: Connection and Disconnection Notification – Information Requirements				
RGMA Processes and Data provides standards for information to be passed to relevant market participants to meet				
the GM(C&D) Regs. The Regulations require the following information				
Relevant Gas Supplier (or Gas Transporter)				
a. Contact and address				
Description of Work				
b. connect a meter				
c. disconnect a meter				
d. disconnect a meter and then connect a meter with and/or from a service pipe through which gas is conveyed to				
premises.				
Further information relating to the connection and/or disconnection				
Details of proposed connection and/or disconnection:				
a. timeam/pm/(day)/(month)/(year); and				
b. place(no. (if any) and street)(town)(postcode)				
Any meter-point reference number or code which the person making the connection or disconnection reasonably				
believes to have been assigned by a public gas transporter for identifying the point at which the meter measures the				
gas conveyed by the GT.				
97				

REC

Contractor Details	
The name of the person undertaking the connection and/or disc	connection.
In the case of a connection, whether the person making the con	nection is an approved person within the meaning of
Condition 22(6) of the Standard Conditions of Gas Suppliers' Lice	ences.
Meter Information	
a. Connection and Disconnection:	
The register(s) of the meter(s) at the time of the connection and	d/or disconnection.
In the case of a connection, where known, the following details	should be recorded:
a. type and model of the meter	
b. whether the meter is a pre-payment meter	
c. manufacturer of the meter	
d. year of manufacture of the meter	
e. serial number of the meter	
f. measuring capacity of the meter	
g. units in which the register of the meter is expressed, including	g any multiplication factor for the number of units
h. the name and address of the owner of the meter	
In the case of a disconnection, where known, the serial number	of the meter should be recorded.
Other Devices ("Converter")	
Connection:	
a. model of the converter	
b. manufacturer of the converter	
c. year of manufacture of the converter	
d. serial number of the converter	
e. the converted and (if appropriate) any unconverted reading c	of the register of the converter at the time of
connection	
f. which one or more of the following the converter operates in	respect of: temperature, pressure, compressibility,
density.	
Disconnection:	
a. serial number of the converter	
b. the converted and (if appropriate) any unconverted reading c	of the register of the converter at the time of
By-pusses	a time of the compation or Disconnection
Whether a meter by-pass is fitted or proposed to be fitted at the	e time of the connection of Disconnection
Whether a meter collar is fitted, or proposed to be fitted, at the	same time of the connection or disconnection.
Signature	d in the latter case a statement of the canacity of the
or, or or a person on benan or, the person giving the notice, and	a in the latter case a statement of the capacity of the
Date of Notice	
The date of the notice of the connection/disconnection shall be	recorded
The date of the notice of the connection/disconnection shall be	

Appendix 6: Legislative References and Technical Publications					
Acronym	Full Name				
ATEX 137	Explosive Atmospheres Directive (99/92/EC)				
ATEX 95	Explosive Atmospheres Directive (94/9/EC)				
BUILDING REGS	Building Regulations 2010				
CAD	Chemical Agents Directive (98/24/EC)				
CDMR	Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015				
СОХНИ	Control of Substances Hazardous to Health (Amendment) Regulations				
	Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005				
СРА	Control of Pollution Act 1989				
CPD	Construction Products Directive – Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015				
CW(EW)R	Controlled Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2012				
CWR	Controlled Waste (Amendment) Regulations 1993				
DSEAR	Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2002				
EPA	Environmental Protection Act 1990				
EPR	Environmental Permitting (England & Wales) Regulations 2016				
EPS	Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2016				
EWR	Electricity at Work Regulations 1989				
GA	Gas Act 1986, and where relevant as amended by Gas Act 1995				
GM(C&D)R	Gas Meters (Information on Connection and Disconnection) Regulations 1996				
GMR	Gas Meter (Amendment) Regulations 1995				
GS(I&U)R	Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998				
GS(M)R	Gas Safety (Management) Regulations 1996				
GT SLC	Gas Transporters' Standard Licence Condition				
GS SLC	Gas Supply Standard Licence Condition				
GTER	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) (Amendment) Regulations 2015				
HSWA	Health & Safety at Work Act 1974				
HWR	Hazardous Waste (England & Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2016				
LOLER	Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998				
LA	Limitation Act 1980				
IR	Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations 2005;				
	Landfill (Scotland) Regulations 2003 as amended				
LTR	Landfill Tax (Amendment) Regulations 2016				
LWR	List of Wastes Regulations 2005 as amended				
MID	European Measuring Instruments Directive (2004/22/EC)				
MI(GM)R	Measuring Instruments (Gas Meters) Regulation 2006				
MHOR	Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992				
MHSWR	Management Health & Safety at Work (Amendment) Regulations 2006				
NRSWA	New Roads and Street Works Act 1991				
NWR	The Noise at Work Regulations 1989				

99 Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

PED	Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/eu				
PER	Pressure Equipment Regulations 1999 as amended				
PPEWR	Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992				
PSR	Pipeline Safety (Amendment) Regulations 2003				
PSSR	Pressure Systems Safety Regulations 2000				
PUWER	Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998				
RIDDOR	Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 2013				
WBAR	Waste Batteries and Accumulators (Amendment) Regulations 2015				
WEEER	Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (Amendment) Regulations 2015				
WR	Waste (England & Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2014				
Publication Reference	Title (Current Editions apply unless otherwise stated)				
BS 6400-1	Specification for the installation, exchange, relocation, maintenance and removal of gas meters with a maximum capacity not exceeding 6m3/h. Low pressure (2nd family gases)				
BS 6400-2	Specification for installation, exchange, relocation and removal of gas meters with a maximum capacity not exceeding 6m3/h. Medium pressure (2nd family gases)				
BS 7671	IET Wiring Regulations – Requirements for electrical installations				
BS 7834 (ISO 9951)	Specification for turbine meters used for the measurement of gas flow in closed conduits				
BS 8499	Specification for domestic gas meter boxes and meter bracket				
BS EN 12480	Gas meters – Rotary displacement gas meters				
BS EN 1359	Gas meters – diaphragm gas meters				
BS EN 60079-10-1	Explosive atmospheres. Classification of areas. Explosive gas atmospheres				
BS EN 60079-14	Explosive atmospheres. Electrical installation design, selection and erection				
BS EN 60079-17	Explosive atmospheres, Electrical installations inspection and maintenance				
BS EN ISO 9001: 2015	Quality management system. Requirements				
BS ISO 3951-1	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables				
BS ISO 55001	Asset management. Specification for the optimized management of physical assets				
Directive 2014/32/EU	Measurement Instrumentation				
GDN/PM/GT/1	Management Procedure for requesting gas, service pipe pressure and capacity information from Gas Transporters				
GDN/PM/GT/2	Management Procedure for requesting a Gas Transporter to: Authorise the setting and sealing of regulators and associated safety devices, authorise the installation of a meter by-pass, Approve a meter housing design				
GER2	Gas Engineering Recommendation 2 provided a guide for industry parties regarding 'Business as Usual' issues relating to Smart Meters.				

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

IGEM/G/1	Defining the end of the Network, a meter installation and installation pipework	on	
IGEM/G/4	Definitions for the gas industry		
IGEM/G/5	Gas in multi-occupancy buildings		
IGEM/G/6	Gas supplies to mobile dwellings		
IGEM/G/7	Risk assessment techniques		
IGEM/G/10	Non return valves		
IGEM/GL/6	Permitry for the safe flow of gas		
IGEM/GL/8	Reporting and investigating gas related incidents		
IGEM/GM/4	Flow metering practice for pressure between 38 and 250 bar		
IGEM/GM/5	Selection, installation and use of electronic gas meter volume conv systems	rersion	
IGEM/GM/6	Non-domestic meter installations. Standard designs		
IGEM/GM/7A	Electrical connections for gas metering equipment		
IGEM/GM/7B	Hazardous area classification for gas metering equipment		
IGEM/GM/8	Non-domestic meter installations. Flow rate exceeding 6 m3 h-1 an	nd inlet	
Parts 1 to 5	pressure not exceeding 38 bar		
IGEM/SR/15	Integrity of Safety – related Systems in the Gas Industry		
IGEM/SR/25	Hazardous area classification of Natural Gas installations		
IGEM/TD/4	Gas services		
IGEM/TD/13	Pressure regulating installations for transmission and distribution systems		
IGEM/UP/1	Strength and tightness testing and direct purging of industrial and commercial gas installations		
IGEM/UP/1A	Strength and tightness testing and direct purging of small low press industrial and commercial Natural Gas installations	sure	
IGEM/UP/1B	Tightness testing and purging of domestic sized Natural Gas installe	ations	
IGEM/UP/1C	Strength testing, tightness testing and direct purging of Natural Gas LPG meter installations	s and	
IGEM/UP/16	Design for Natural Gas installations on industrial and commercial premises with respect to hazardous area classification and prepara risk assessments	ition of	
IGEM/UP/2	Installation pipework, on industrial and commercial premises		
IGEM/UP/6	Application of compressors to Natural Gas fuel systems		
IGEM/UP/9	Application of Natural Gas and fuel oil systems to gas turbines and supplementary and auxiliary fired burners		

# Appendix 7: Example of a Data Protection Policy

1. This is a statement of the data protection policy adopted by us, CoMCoP signatories. Responsibility for the updating and dissemination of the policy rests with our Information Protection Advisor. The policy is subject to regular review to reflect, for example, changes to legislation or to our structure or policies. All staff are expected to apply the policy and to seek advice when required.

REC

2. We need to collect and use certain types of information about people, addresses and metering assets with which we deal in order to operate. These may include current, past and prospective people, addresses and metering assets, our employees, suppliers (such as AMR manufacturers) and others with whom we conduct business. In addition, we may be required by law and various government departments to collect, use and disclose certain information. This personal information must be dealt with properly however it is collected, recorded and used – whether on paper, electronically, or other means - and there are safeguards to ensure this in the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and related legislation.

3. We regard the lawful and correct treatment of personal information as important to the achievement of our objectives and to the success of our operations, and to maintaining confidence between those with whom we deal and ourselves. We therefore need to ensure that our organisation treats personal information lawfully and correctly and in accordance with all relevant applicable legislation.

4. To this end, we fully endorse and must adhere at all times to the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and with related legislation. In particular, we must observe at all times the principles of good information handling set out in the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and in particular ensure that personal data must be:
(a) processed lawfully, fairly and in a transparent manner in relation to individuals;

(b) collected for specified, explicit and legitimate purposes and not further processed in a manner that is incompatible with those purposes; further processing for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes will not be considered to be incompatible with the initial purposes;

(c) adequate, relevant and limited to what is necessary in relation to the purposes for which they are processed;
 (d) accurate and, where necessary, kept up to date; every reasonable step must be taken to ensure that personal data that are inaccurate, having regard to the purposes for which they are processed, are erased or rectified without delay;

(e) kept in a form which permits identification of data subjects for no longer than is necessary for the purposes for which the personal data are processed; personal data may be stored for longer periods insofar as the personal data will be processed solely for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes subject to implementation of the appropriate technical and organisational measures required by the GDPR in order to safeguard the rights and freedoms of individuals;

(f) processed in a manner that ensures appropriate security of the personal data, including protection against unauthorised or unlawful processing and against accidental loss, destruction or damage, using appropriate technical or organisational measures.

5. To assist in achieving compliance with the principles, we must:

(a) appoint an Information Protection Advisor at a senior level with specific responsibility for data protection; and

(b) document data protection procedures.

Appendix 8: Vetting Procedure					
The information in column 1 below is required from all applicants who shall sign to confirm the information is correct.					
Any false declaration shall constitute grounds for immediate dismissal. All information shall be verified in accordance					
with column 2.					
The verification is to be recorded in column 3 and signed by the supervisor/manager responsible.					
Information to be obtained Verification Required Verification OK?					
Information to be obtained Verification Required Verification OK?					

		Yes/No
Applicant's Name	Documentary evidence of identity, ideally with photograph or minimum 2 documents with name and address e.g. driving licence.	
Current Address and length of time at this address.	Documentary evidence of residence e.g. driving licence, utility bill.	

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

Is current address a permanent or		
temporary home?	Applicant to confirm details in writing.	
Previous Address(es) if less than 5 years at		
current address.	As for current address.	
Is Applicant registered on the Electoral		
Role? If so, at what address?	Applicant to confirm details in writing.	
Applicant's NI Number.	Documentary evidence e.g. P45, P60 Tax Coding notice.	
Previous employment history (minimum 10	Confirm employment history with each	
years or since leaving full time education).	employer.	
Name and addresses of 2 referees.	References to be obtained in writing.	
	Applicant to confirm details in writing.	
Any previous convictions or criminal record.	Any convictions not regarded as spent under the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 to be subject to management review with due regard to the duties to be undertaken.	
Undertaking to notify employer of any change to the above information.	Written undertaking required.	
Undertake a competency check against the required work category	Documentary evidence of Appropriate ACS certification. Further guidance can be found in the Qualification & Training Section of the CoMCoP.	

## Appendix 9: Guidelines for the assessment of competency of Meter Installers

## General definition

1. There is no accepted definition of a competent person. Regulation 16 of the Electricity at Work Regulations (as amended), states:

No person shall be engaged in any work activity where technical knowledge or experience is necessary to prevent danger or, where appropriate, injury, unless he possesses such knowledge or experience, or is under such degree of supervision as may be appropriate having regard to the nature of the work.

### Components

2. The Memorandum of Guidance on the Electricity at Work Regulations indicates elements of "technical knowledge or experience" referred to in Regulation 16. The following is based upon this, but reference should be made to the exact wording in the Memorandum:

a. Understanding of the general requirements of safety legislation	This may include the need to report incidents or	
and how these translate into personal duties and obligations;	equipment found faulty;	
	This could imply electrical apprenticeship	
b. Adequate knowledge of electricity and experience of general	followed by work experience in a field related to	
electrical work;	meter installation, or "time-serving" in such	
	field;	
	This may have safety implications in that	
c. Knowledge and experience of the specific work method:	incorrectly performed work may cause danger,	
c. Knowledge and experience of the specific work method,	e.g. incorrect polarity, overheating caused by	
	unsatisfactory connection;	

d. Understanding of the system to be worked on and of surrounding hazards and the safety precautions which must be	These may include non-electrical hazards, e.g. CO2 installations;
	This may include upon mitting of the Mater
a Ability to recognize conditions under which work must not be	Installer's own shortcomings lack of experience
e. Ability to recognise conditions under which work must not be	ar training including the need for assistance
commenced of its progress curtailed of ceased,	supervision or more information
Specific technical criteria	
3. The following gives examples of the range of technical knowledg which may be appropriate depending upon the work that the Mete	er installer is required to carry out:
(a) Current transformers	
(i) Knowledge of principles of construction and operation.	
(ii) Appreciation of ratio and polarity.	
(iii) Understanding of the relationship between burden, ratio and p	phase angle errors.
(iv) Appreciation of the methods of connection and effects of open	circuiting the secondary.
(b) Voltage transformers	
(i) Knowledge of principles of construction.	
(ii) Understanding of the relationship between burden, ratio and p	hase angle errors.
(c) Secondary wiring	
(i) Familiarity with wiring installation practices with special referen	ce to the identification requirements of the Energy
Networks Association's Technical Specification 50-19, or any other	equivalent or replacement standards from time to
time.	
(ii) Methods of testing insulation resistance and continuity.	
(d) Wiring diagrams	
(i) Familiarity with wiring diagrams and their interpretation.	
(e) Meters	
(i) Understanding of the principles of measurement of kWh, kVAh	and kVArh and the use of two and three-element
polyphase meters.	
(f) Sealing	
(i) Knowledge of requirements of the BSC Procedure or Market Pro	ocedure (as appropriate) and relevant directions as
to the sealing of Metering Equipment.	
(g) Testing and test equipment	
(i) Familiarity with the use of equipment for measurement of volta	ge and current, polarity and phase rotation, and
active and reactive energy.	
(ii) Awareness of the accuracy limits of equipment and the require	ment for regular calibration checks.
Safety criteria	
4. The following gives examples of the range of safety knowledge,	acquired through training or by experience, which
may be appropriate depending upon the work that the Meter Insta	aller is required to carry out:
(h) Inspection and reporting	
(i) Knowledge of the procedures for reporting of dangerous incider	nts, dangerous situations, defects or asset condition
information.	
(ii) Understanding of the need visually to inspect prior to work and	to report any deficiencies to the appropriate
parties.	
(iii) Understanding the content of the CoMCoP Guidance for Servic	e Termination Issue Reporting document.
(i) Connection of meters to test/isolating facilities	
(i) Understanding of the procedures to interrupt the voltage supply	y by withdrawal of fuses and short out current
transformers by means of suitable links.	404
	10/1

(ii) Familiarity with the practical methods of carrying out these precautions and the steps to ensure that no unauthorised interference negates them.
(i) Work in proximity to service terminations
(i) Knowledge of the dangers arising from damage to service terminations
(ii) Familiarity with the use of correct tools and equipment and the need to apply mechanical protection where
necessary.
(iii) Use of appropriate personal Protective equipment.
(k) Removal of covers
(i) Awareness of dangers such as bare live conductors and/or terminals which may be exposed following removal of a
cover.
(ii) Knowledge of the precautions to be taken to screen or otherwise prevent injury.
(iii)Understanding that the work area should not be left unattended whilst covers are removed.
(I) Work in the vicinity of live LV conductors
(i) Knowledge of materials and techniques adequately to screen the work area from danger, taking account of both
electrical and mechanical considerations.
(m) Removal of cut-out fuses
(i) Awareness of the need visually to inspect the cut-out prior to removal of covers and prior to removal of fuses.
(ii) Understanding of the dangers which such inspection may reveal and the steps which may then need to be taken.
(iii) Familiarity with the removal and replacement of fuses in a safe manner including insertion techniques and the use
of protective equipment where necessary e.g. insulating gloves, fuse pullers, insulating sheet, additional phase
barriers, terminal shrouds, eye protection etc.
(iv) Understanding of additional precautions to ensure continuing safety such as the use of caution notices and
safekeeping of removed fuses.
(V) Knowledge of the use of voltage testing devices to prove not live before work commences and to check
(a) Access to DNO substations
(ii) Access to DNO substations
(i) Understanding of the need for adequate authority to enter and of the conditions under which access is allowed,
(ii) Knowledge of basic precautions to be taken prior to and during entry, such as visual checks of surroundings and
the equipment and tests for the presence of gas, including ensuring continuing safe egress.
(iii) Awareness of the dangers that might be inherent in equipment within the substation and of the need to avoid
actions which might lead to the inadvertent operation of switches or protective devices.
(0) Access to fire protected zones
(i) Ability to recognise substations or other locations where fire protection is installed.
(ii) Knowledge of the procedures for rendering and keeping safe whilst entry is affected where these have been
(iii) Knowledge of actions to be taken in the event of a fire protection system operating whilst the Meter Installer is
still in the substation
(n) Safety documentation
(i) Familiarity with any relevant safety document which may be required and with the procedures for issue and
cancellation.
(g) Access/operational restrictions
(i) Awareness of the procedures which the DNO adopts for notification of access/operational restrictions and the
need to check whether any such restriction is in effect at the specific Site.

Appendix 10: Example of a Code of Conduct	
The following is an example of General Rules of Conduct for all employees employed on meter work.	
Safety and Security	
You shall:	
a. observe all gas and other safety regulations, statutes and authorised Codes of Practice	
b. not act in a manner likely to endanger yourself or any other person (including members of the public) or pro	operty
c. not smoke in any area designated as a 'No Smoking' zone, where safety or a special health hazard might exi	st, for
example 'Live Gas Working'	
d. co-operate with security and safety measures prescribed to protect life and property, using safety equipme where appropriate.	nt
General Conduct and Performance at Work	
You shall:	
a. ensure when on duty that drink or drugs do not affect your performance	
b. not smoke whilst on a consumer's premises	
c. not act in an abusive, violent or irresponsible manner towards persons or property	
d. not discriminate against consumers on any grounds for example sex, colour, race, creed, nationality or ethn	ic origin
e. obey reasonable instructions and follow laid down working procedures	
f. act in a manner, which will maintain satisfactory relations with consumers and members of the public, avoid	ling
unwelcome physical advances, suggestive remarks, language or transmit comments likely to cause distress or	offence
g. carry out work in a careful, attentive and competent manner, to the required standards	
h. avoid bringing the gas industry into disrepute or in any way hindering the efficiency of its operation.	
Theft, Fraud, Personal Gain and Disclosure of Confidential Information	
You shall not:	
a. misappropriate property	
b. divert business to a competitor	
c. or reveal confidential information to an unauthorised party.	
Miscellaneous	
You shall:	
a. wear such uniform or protective clothing as is provided	
b. produce an identity card when required, and wear it in such a manner that it can be seen at all times	
c. dress in a presentable manner suited to your job and the circumstances in which it is performed.	
If in Doubt	
This Code has been prepared to give guidance. If you are ever in doubt about any matter concerning conduct other issue regarding your work, you should seek advice from your manager.	or any

# Appendix 11: Generic operational and safety considerations at the DNO/MEM interface

1. This Appendix describes the operational and safety requirements that apply to work activities on or near those parts of a Distribution System where a MEM is likely to be working.

2. The requirements are specified to enable DNOs to minimise to an acceptable level the "duty of care" that DNOs, as owners of the Distribution System apparatus, have to a MEM who wishes to install, operate and maintain meters in accordance with this CoMCoP.

3. A DNO shall expand upon this Appendix by specifying any additional statements that it considers necessary to take account of any special hazard or operational requirement, particularly where this relates to a local non-standard arrangement.

REC

4. The MEM will have to ensure that the competence of the person carrying out work on Site includes knowledge and understanding appropriate for the work undertaken and in particular as to work "in proximity to service terminations" and "removal of covers" as described below.

5. The MEM has the option to train his employees or contractors to meet the competency requirements appropriate for operation of Low Voltage fuses and/or entrance to DNO substations (see Paragraph 5.1) or to contract with the DNO to provide a competent person to accompany his operative(s). For example, depending on previous DNO policies, the MEM may decide to rely on the DNO to provide accompanied access on the rare occasions

that access is required to a particular DNO's substation.

Inspection and reporting of unsatisfactory apparatus

6. Whilst DNOs endeavour to maintain all their apparatus in a satisfactory condition, circumstances will arise where apparatus has been damaged or has faulted without the DNO being immediately aware.

7. It is important that the person responsible for work on or near any Distribution System apparatus makes a visual inspection of the apparatus, noting also whether there are any smells of burnt insulation, signs of melted compound or noises indicating electrical discharge. If any apparatus is found to be in an unsatisfactory condition, the appropriate DNO must be contacted. If the apparatus is unsafe the work shall be suspended until the DNO can attend and rectify the problem.

Work in proximity to service terminations

8. DNO service termination apparatus is usually designed to withstand inadvertent contact by persons who are working near to it. If, however, sharp tools such as electric drills etc. are being used in close proximity, a risk assessment may deem necessary the placement of temporary additional mechanical protection between the point of work and the apparatus to prevent the sharp tool from piercing the insulation/screening of the apparatus.
9. If, upon assessing the risks that might arise from conducting works, the CoMCoP Party considers that there is an unacceptable risk of disturbance of Customer equipment (and/or terminations) then the CoMCoP Party must consider what preventative measures (e.g. cable clips) or reactive measures (e.g. retightening terminations) would be necessary to reduce risks arising from their intended works, but leave open the option to not conduct the works until further advice is sought from the Customer.

10. Reactive measures (e.g. retightening terminations) would be necessary to reduce risks arising from intended works on DNO and/or Metering Equipment but leave open the option to not conduct the works until further advice is sought from the DNO or MEM as appropriate.

#### **Removal of covers**

11. Persons responsible for Site safety should be aware that access covers, doors etc. on Distribution System apparatus may not be specifically marked with notices warning that removal of the cover, door etc. may allow access to bare live conductors. Any person who removes any cover, door etc. must treat all exposed conductors as live until proved not live. Before any work takes place all appropriate precautions must be taken to prevent danger of shock and injury, from arc energy associated with a short circuit.

12. Any covers which are removed shall be properly replaced on completion of the work. The work area must not be left unattended whilst any covers are removed.

## Removal and replacement of cut-out fuses

 A DNO may require, as part of its Low Voltage system control procedure, that permission to remove/replace cutout fuses is obtained and reported in accordance with its normal operating procedure. Alternatively, the DNO Low Voltage system control procedure may allow the removal or replacement of LV cut-out fuses to take place without reference to control other than the requirement for any incident/accident to be immediately reported (see below).
 Persons removing or replacing cut-out fuses must be competent to recognise which LV fusegear can be safely

operated using the correct protective personal equipment. Persons must also be competent to recognise if an incorrect type of fuse is in place or if any interphase insulating barriers are missing. It is expected that the DNO will attend in these circumstances in the manner described in paragraph 7 above.

15. Where work is to be carried out at a location remote from an appropriate point of isolation a "caution notice" (in the form agreed with the DNO) shall be placed at the point of isolation whilst the fuses are removed, and work/testing is being carried out.

REC

16. After the LV fuses have been replaced, a check shall be made that supply has been properly re-established, i.e. a	
fuse has not failed through being mechanically disturbed (e.g. if dropped on the floor). A DNO may agree to provide	
a MEM with spare fuses and fuse holders	

17. Cut-out fuses shall be properly tightened and covers/seals correctly re-applied.

Access to DNO substations

18. In the case of a joint access DNO/Customer substation, the Customer will provide access to the substation for the MEM.

19. Where joint access to a DNO substation is required, suitable dual locking may be agreed between the DNO and the MEM.

20. The MEM shall be advised by the DNO of the normal requirements that apply to access to and/or work in all relevant substation(s). These requirements may for example include the need to make appropriate entries in the substation logbook or to report to a DNO control point. The MEM will need to establish procedures so that any person to whom it permits access to the substation will comply with these requirements, as well as the safety precautions stated in paragraph 10 above.

21. Any person with authority to enter a DNO substation shall do so with caution and shall:

(a) look out, particularly at night, for temporary obstructions and excavations due to work in progress and also for any reduced electrical clearances due to damaged or broken conductors;

(b) note the emergency exits;

(c) examine the exterior of any apparatus being worked on and associated buildings for any signs of damage by vandalism, fire, explosion or electrical breakdown and report the existence of the same to the DNO control point;

(d) listen for any unusual noise coming from transformers, switchgear, cable terminations, overhead connections or any other apparatus;

(e) make a point of sniffing the air inside the substation building for any smell of damaged insulation, overheating vapour or gas or other evidence of damage to apparatus or danger;

(f) refrain from switching on lights, operating any electrical equipment, using the telephone, smoking or causing any form of ignition until satisfied that no gas or flammable vapour is present; and

(g) if the presence of gas or other flammable vapour is suspected, ventilate the substation by opening as many doors as possible without entering the building. The DNO control point shall be notified.

#### Access to fire protected zones

22. Unless alternative (local DNO) procedures apply, the following action shall be taken before access to work, or other activities are carried out in any enclosure protected by automatic fire extinguishing equipment:

(a) precautions shall be taken to render the automatic control inoperative. The equipment shall be left on hand control and a caution notice (in the form agreed with the DNO) fitted. The conditions under which automatic control may be restored shall be noted on any written work instructions used; and

(b) the automatic control shall be restored immediately after the persons engaged on the work or other activity have withdrawn from the protected enclosure.

NOTE: Appropriate warning notices should be provided by the Site owner on all fire protected areas, but they may have been removed/obscured by vandalism.

Work where exposed live Low Voltage conductors are present

23. If work or other activity is to be carried out in the vicinity of exposed LV conductors, suitable screening to prevent danger shall be installed by the MEM between the work area and the exposed LV conductors. The screening/barrier will need to be adequate to prevent mechanical as well as electrical contact.

#### Reporting of incidents/accidents/specified events

24. If work being carried out by a MEM affects Distribution System apparatus such that the safe and secure operation of the Distribution System is or may be put at risk, the appropriate DNO contact/control point shall be immediately notified.

Access/operational restrictions

REC

108
25. If a DNO has to place an access/operational restriction on any of its Distribution System apparatus or premises, such that it affects a MEM, the DNO shall notify the MEM in accordance with Appendix 13.

Appendix 12: Referenc	es	
This list only contains do	cuments referred to in this CoMCoP; it is not meant as an exhaustive list of documents	
relevant to meter operat	ion.	
Legislation		
Electricity Act 1989		
Health and Safety at Wor	rk etc. Act 1974	
SI 1998 No.1566:	The Meters (Certification) Regulations 1998	
SI 1998 No.1565:	The Meters (Approval of Pattern and Construction and Method of Installation) Regulations	
	1998 (as amended 2002)	
SI 1989 No.635:	The Electricity at Work Regulations 1989 (as amended by SI 1997 No. 1993: Offshore	
	Electricity and Noise Regulations 1997)	
SI 1999 No. 3242: The Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999 (as amended by SI 2003		
No.2457: The Management of Health and Safety at Work and Fire Precautions (Workplace		
(Amendment) Regulations 2003, SI 2006 No. 438: The Management of Health and Safety a		
	Work (Amendment) Regulations 2006)	
SI 2002 No. 2665	The Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended)	
Other		
- Connection Agreements	s (and Standard Connection Agreements, where applicable)	

Appendix 13: Exchange of Information Between DNOs and MEMs

1. The MEM shall provide information of three types to the DNOs:

(a) MEM information relating to contact details of the department/person for the specific issues as detailed in Appendix 13, Part 4. The information is to be provided on the REC Portal Website (and updated to reflect changes from time to time). This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the MEM or Meter Installers own website. Changes to such information will be communicated by the Code Manager to all DNOs.
 (b) Site-specific information relating to the MEM appointment for a Site and will request information from the DNO (see paragraph 7.1.6(a) above).

(c) Health and Safety Bulletins/Announcements relevant to DNOs which cause urgent or non-urgent variations to their standard working practices.

2. The MEM shall submit the bulletin/announcement, together with a completed Health and Safety

Bulletin/Announcement form, to the Code Manager for acceptance. The Code Manager will review the bulletin/announcement in consultation with a minimum of one Review Panel member representing each of the DNO and MEM Parties, within two working days for an urgent bulletin/announcement and five working days if non-urgent. Any accepted bulletin/announcement will be communicated to relevant CoMCoP Parties within a further two working days.

3. The information is to be provided on the REC Portal. This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the MEM's own website.

4. The DNO shall provide information of three types to the MEM:

(a) **DNO information** relating to typical operating procedures, working practices, wiring arrangements etc and other information such as its policy for consent to connect, treatment of existing meters, use of/access to cubicles etc, as detailed in Appendix 13, Part 1.

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

The information is to be provided on the REC Portal (and updated to reflect changes in the methods of working, safety information or contacts etc. initiated by the DNO from time to time). This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the DNO's own website(s). Changes to such information will be communicated by the Code Manager to all MEMs.

b) **Site-specific information** relating to the Site and its existing equipment as detailed in the **BSC**-Complex Site Supplementary Information and Parts 2 and 3 of this Appendix.

The information is required for each Site (see paragraphs 4.2.1 and 5.1.6 above). Notification of Site-specific changes will be provided to the MEM in accordance with the BSC.

(c) Health and Safety Bulletins/Announcements relating to guidance to MEMs which cause urgent or non-urgent variations to the existing information provided in paragraph 4(a), 4(b) and Parts 1 to 3 of this Appendix.

The DNO shall submit the bulletin/announcement, together with a completed Health and Safety

Bulletin/Announcement Form, to the Code Manager for acceptance. The Code Manager will review the bulletin/announcement, in consultation with a minimum of one Metering Expert Group member representing each of the DNO and MEM Parties, within two Working Days for an urgent bulletin/announcement and five working days if non-urgent. Any accepted bulletin/announcement will be communicated to relevant CoMCoP Parties within a further two Working Days.

The information is to be provided on the REC Portal. This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the DNO's own website(s).

## Part 1: DNO Information

Contact name(s) and detail(s) for operational, safety, technical, commercial and escalation liaison.

**OPERATIONAL/SAFETY** 

(a) Contact details for:(i) New supply liaison;

(ii) Pre-modified HV and LV CT supply liaison;

(iii) Incident/accident on Site reporting; and

(iv) Dangerous situation (category A) reporting.

(b) Operational practices differing from or amplifying Appendix 11 - Generic operational and safety considerations at the DNO/MEM interface;

(c) Control requirements for controlled substations, e.g. need to report, completion of log books;

(d) Access conditions policy and contact details as to options under 10.2.6 and joint access procedures (if utilised); (e) contact details relating to the requirements for authorising and /or appointing Meter Installers as competent in accordance with its Distribution Safety Rules; and

(f) Policy relating to any requirements not expressed in (a) to (e) above that may need to be fulfilled prior to the Meter Installer undertaking a connection to that DNO' assets and the means by which MEMs may obtain information as to that policy, in accordance with the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended).

#### TECHNICAL

(g) Typical working practices affecting installation in different areas;

(h) Typical wiring diagrams where used (NOTE: there will be need for disclaimers as to application in every case);

(i) Typical metering practices supporting Site-specific information;

(j) Security practices and special requirements to prevent/deter tampering and interference;

(k) Contact details for DNO metering equipment calibration and commission test records.

### COMMERCIAL

(I) Return address and contact details for removed DNO meters;

(m) Re cubicles, whether access to/use of is permitted and any associated commercial arrangements; and

(n) Arrangements and contact details for MEMs to obtain items from DNOs, such as fuses and/or fuse carriers;

(o) Contact details for data flow queries.

110

#### ESCALATION

(p) Contact details for general escalation issues.

Part 2: Site-specific information

Upon request from a MEM the following Site-specific information shall be provided by a DNO, either electronically using data flow D0215, or by other means. CT and VT test certificates will also be provided if they are available.

Data Item Name	Data Item Reference
CT Class	J0505
CT Rating	J0506
CT Ratio	J0454
Meter Equipment/Service Location	J1025
MPAN Core	J0003
Number of phases	J0427
Supply Capacity	J0456
Supply Voltage	J0443
VT Class	J0677
VT Rating	J0678

## Part 3: HV/LV CT metering label

This label enables the DNO to provide relevant information to MEM associated with VT and CT metered installations. It will be adhered to the inside of the metering cabinet door or placed adjacent to the Test Terminal Block (TTB) at the meter position, the former being the preferred option for security i.e. to avoid unauthorised tampering/removal or fading of the information due to a combination of direct light/time.

It will be used for both HV and LV CT connections and in most circumstances negate the need of

the MEM, BSC Technical Assurance Agent and other parties to obtain the information directly from equipment nameplates etc., which are often inaccessible with the connection Energised. The label format accommodates single and multi-phase LV and HV systems.

This label will be completed by the DNO VT/CT installation/commissioning engineer either, preferably using preformatted computer/labelling software or, handwritten using an indelible pen. The label must be completed and fixed before energisation for any new or modified metering installation.

HV/LV CT metering label

Voltage/Current Transformer Information							
∨т/ст	Phase	Manufacturer	Serial Number	Single/Dual/Multi (Ratios Available)	Rating (VA)	Class	Ratio (Connected)
VT	L1	Sadtem	01-114274	Single	50	0.5	11,000/110
VT	L2	-	-	-	-	-	
VT	L3	Sadtem	01-114275	Single	50	0.5	11,000/110
				Low Ratio of			
СТ	L1	Alstom	01/8166500	200/100/5	10	0.5s	100/5
СТ	L2	-	-	-	-	-	
				Low Ratio of			
СТ	L3	Alstom	01/8166501	200/100/5	10	0.5s	
Distributor Company: A. N. Networks Installation/Commissioning Engineer: A. N. Other Date: A. N. Date							
The actual size of the label has not been prescribed and an example of the information requirements is shown in							

italics on the above label.

Label completion details

111

REC

(a) VT/CT – these installations require both a voltage and current reference		
(b) Phase – defined as L1, L2 and L3 connection identifiers		
(c) Manufacturer – as described e.g. Sadtem		
(d) Meter Serial Number/ Serial Number – this number is usually unique to the relevant manufacturer and can	be	
structured in various formats. It is important that the Meter Installers have an understanding of the various		
configurations and meanings that are applied e.g. year of manufacture, batch number and serial number etc.		
(e) VT Ratio (HV) – e.g. 11,000/110 or 6,600/110		
(f) Voltage Ratio (LV) – e.g. 400/230 volts		
(g) CT Ratio – e.g. 200/100/5 (dual ratio) can be set to either high or low rating. The values specified will be active	ual	
connected ratios and for additional information it is essential for contact to be made with the DNO		
(h) Rating (VA) – this is the power output of a VT or CT and the connected burden must not exceed this rating a	s the	
overall accuracy of the metering system will be affected		
(i) Class – this will need to be appropriate to the relevant BSC Code of Practice determined by the Customer's		
demand/load requirements	a a llucia	
(j) Single/Dual/Multi Ratio – most installations for LV are single ratio CT's and for HV installations the VT is norm	nally a	
single ratio with dual ratio CT's. For some HV installations the CT's may be multi ratio with dual ratio VT's. If there is		
Equipment will be affected		
Part 4: MEM Information		
Contact name(s) and detail(s) for operational, safety, technical, commercial and escalation liaison.		
OPERATIONAL/SAFETY		
(a) Contact details for:		
(i) New supply liaison;		
(ii) Pre-modified HV and LV CT supply liaison; and		
(iii) Post modified HV and LV CT supply liaison.		
TECHNICAL		
(b) Contact details for MEM Metering Equipment calibration and commission test records.		
COMMERCIAL		
(c) Contact details for:		
(i) Dangerous situation (category A) DNO Site attendance liaison;		
(ii) Asset condition reporting queries; and		
(iii) Data flow queries.		
ESCALATION		
(d) Contact details for general escalation issues.		

Appendix 14: Meter By-Pass Provision and Use	
Requirements	
This Appendix specifies the requirements for the:	
a. Provision of a by-pass	
b. Actions to be taken when a by-pass is operated	
c. Sealing of a by-pass valve	
d. Basis for estimating the quantity of gas when a by-pass is used by the MEM.	
Definition of a Meter By-Pass	

A meter by-pass comprises gas fittings through which the flow of Gas can be diverted, so as not to pass through the meter, and thereby secure the continues offtake of gas in the event of any failure or maintenance of the meter or			
which would otherwise impede the flow of gas.			
The meter by-pass must not by-pass the meter regulator or any other pressure control or pressure protection device which comprises the meter installation			
Purnose of a Meter By-Pass			
A meter by-pass may be used to:			
a provide a ready method of maintaining a supply of gas should the meter fail, and insufficient gas is available to			
satisfy the agreed maximum flow rate at the meter point: and/or			
b, allow a meter to be replaced, recalibrated, checked or maintained without interruption to the gas supply.			
Provision of a Meter Bv-Pass			
A meter by-pass would normally be considered where the provision of a meter by-pass would, in the gas supplier's			
opinion, be prudent in order to avoid the risk of personal injury or death or damage to property (including prejudice			
to animal welfare) arising from a fault on the meter or metering installation component and where gas is supplied to			
the following types of premises:			
a. hospitals			
b. institutionalised accommodation (for example homes for the elderly, schools, and prisons)			
c. premises utilising large or complex plant supporting continuous bulk manufacturing (for example agricultural,			
baking or other commercial processes) and in analogous circumstances			
d. and at meter installations connected to:			
exceptionally extensive and complex pipework and gas consuming plant			
multi-occupied premises or a number of discrete consumers (for example a single meter installation serving a block of			
flats).			
Gas Supplier's Approval			
In extraordinary cases where the MEM considers it appropriate for a by-pass to be provided then the MEM shall:			
a. submit a written request to the gas supplier including justification for the by-pass			
b. receive the gas supplier's written consent before agreeing to install the by-pass in accordance with the relevant			
Ofgem Code of Practice (COP 1/b or COP 1/c)			
c. provide confirmation to the gas supplier of completion of the by-pass installation.			
Gas Transporter's Approval			
As required by the network code, the MEM shall gain approval from the GT for the provision and use of a by-pass.			
Existent Meter By-Pass and Removal of Meter By-Passes			
The MEM shall determine whether any existent meter installation by-pass, under their commercial arrangements, is			
approved by the gas supplier.			
Meter by-passes incorporated at meter installations remain in place unless the approval under Section 19.4 is			
revoked, in which case the by-pass shall be removed.			
Sealing of By-Pass Valves and Equipment			
A by-pass shall be sealed on first installation by the MEM and resealed after use using a seal displaying the			
organisation or Gas Safe registration number.			
Operation of a By-Pass			
In the event that the by-pass has to be opened by the MEM the following should be carried out:			
a. all relevant information shall be recorded in accordance with Network Code			
b. providing a safe situation exists, the meter by-pass valve seal should be broken, and the valve slowly opened			
c. the meter inlet valve should be turned off slowly and continuity of supply confirmed downstream of the by-pass			
d. the meter outlet valve should be turned off slowly and continuity of supply confirmed			
e. the MEM shall advise the gas supplier when the by-pass has been opened and provide relevant information in			
accordance with Network Code.			
113			

REC

#### Actions to be Taken Should the Meter By-Pass Seal be Found Broken

a. If the MEM identifies that the by-pass seal is broken a responsible person on site should be contacted and a written record of all the details and actions shall be made.

b. Action should be taken according to Sub-Section 10.8 below if theft of gas is suspected.

c. The gas supplier shall be advised of broken seals.

d. Arrangements shall be made for the by-pass valve to be resealed.

Actions to be Taken Should the By-Pass be Found in the Open Position and no Notification has Been Made to

## the Gas Supplier

a. The responsible person on site must be advised that the by-pass has been found open. Both the date and time of the notification and the time at which the by-pass was found to be open must be recorded. If there is no apparent reason to why the by-pass is open, then arrangements must be made with the gas supplier and consumer for the bypass to be closed safely and the by-pass valve resealed. If the by-pass is left open the purpose should be identified as to why the by-pass is left open. In either circumstance the relevant gas supplier shall be notified.

b. Where the MEM suspects that there has been theft of gas then the relevant gas supplier shall be notified.

#### Appendix 15: Cable identification

1. For whole current metering, load-carrying conductors shall be marked either L and N for single phase supplies, or L1, L2, L3 and N for polyphase supplies, whenever metering work is carried out. The markings shall be applied as a minimum:

(a) at the meter terminals (except the incoming terminals where security devices are fitted); and

(b) at any equipment fitted by a MEM, DNO or urgent metering services provider on the outgoing side of the meter which interfaces to the Customer's installation (e.g. isolation/supply switch, time-switch, terminal blocks).

The markings may be by printed tape, tag or other suitable permanent medium.

2. The MEM or DNO shall only connect a new Customer's circuit provided it is clearly and unambiguously identified at the end to be connected, either by colour or marking (e.g. L, L1, L2, L3, N) in accordance with the current version of BS 7671.

3. For single insulated cables, or the insulation of insulated and sheathed cable, the MEMs, DNOs and urgent metering services providers shall use the following colours where they provide new or replacement cables.

4. The insulation of the line conductors of a polyphase phase supply shall be either:

(a) all brown and marked L1, L2, L3 at both ends, or

(b) brown, black and grey and marked L1, L2, L3 at both ends.

All neutral conductors shall have blue insulation and marked N at both ends.

5. For conductors of less than 500mm in length and clearly visible throughout, marking at one end may be considered acceptable.

6. For insulated and sheathed cables, the sheath may be the same colour as the insulation (as defined in paragraph 4 above). Where the sheath colour is not the same as the insulation, then it should be a colour other than brown, black, grey, blue, yellow, red, green or green yellow, i.e. not any colour that is currently, or has historically, been used to identify line, neutral or earth conductors.

7. Where cables between the cut-out and outgoing side of the Metering Equipment require replacement then all cables should be replaced by cables which comply with the paragraphs 1 to 6 above.

8. DNOs will use the Energy Networks Association Technical Specification 50-19 standard ferruling marking at the interface (test terminal block and/or fuses/link) for all new and altered wiring. At the DNO terminations, the markings shall be:

(a) CTs: D11, D10, D31, D30, D51, D50 (odd is "feed")

NB: Where a common return is used, then D10, D30, D50 become D70

(b) Metering Potentials: E10 or E11, E30 or E31, E50 or E51 (depending on whether the interface is the fuse/link or the test terminal block after the fuse).

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

9. DNO CT metering secondary voltage and current conductors for all new and altered wiring shall be either:

(a) all one colour; or

(b) brown, black, grey (phase colours) and blue (neutral).

10. MEMs shall use the Energy Networks Association Technical Specification 50-19 ferruling marking for all new and altered CT metering wiring, and all CT metering secondary voltage and current conductors shall be:

(a) all one colour; or

(b) brown, black, grey (phase colours) and blue (neutral).

NB: For avoidance of doubt, this may be a different colour to that provided by the DNO. Auxiliary wiring (e.g. pulse, rate change and communications signals) does not need to conform but should be suitably identified.

The Energy Networks Association Technical Specification 50-19 requirements in A11.5 and A11.7 secure a clear

identification of the different conductors and should be adopted as best practice for identification.



## Appendix 17: Guidance for the actions to be taken where CT/VT details are not available

This Appendix should be used as guidance for MEMs installing and maintaining CT/VT Metering Equipment.
 Flowchart for Establishing CT and VT Errors General
 This flowchart is designed to help Suppliers, MEMs and DNOs to establish the errors for particular CTs and/or VTs to be applied to Metering Equipment.
 The guiding principle is that the "overall accuracy" must comply with the BSC Metering Code(s) of
Practice requirement. For example, BSC Metering Code of Practice 5 issue 6 section 4.3.1 (i) requires an accuracy of
+/- 1.5%. Therefore, if this flowchart results in a CT accuracy of +/- 0.5%, then the meter and associated apparatus
must not exceed +/- 1.0%.

4. This flowchart is not necessarily the only solution but is offered as guidance only.

5. The Technical Assurance Agent (TAA) will also use this guidance note in assessing compliance with the BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice in accordance with the requirements of BSCP27.

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice



6. Commissioning sheet means the record of the initial installation (or change of installation) and testing of the Metering Equipment, on the Site concerned. This must include the make, class, ratio and serial number of the CTs and/or VTs. (It may, but not necessarily, include the CT errors as in b) below). (It may also, but not necessarily, include the meter errors).

7. CT certificate (CT Cert) means the record of the errors associated with the CT(s) together with the serial number(s). This will normally have been originally provided by the manufacturer or a meter test station.

8. VT certificate (VT Cert) means the record of the errors associated with the VT(s) together with the serial number(s). This will normally have been originally provided by the manufacturer or a meter test station.

9. Visual inspection of CTs and/or VTs requires access to the CTs and/or VTs and the label and consequently the serial number. This may have safety implications and for this reason an option is included if this is not possible. However, this should be a last resort.

10. Generic Certificates (Gen Certs) means the Generic Certificates for CTs and/or VTs provided by the DNO.

11. National Certificates (Nat Certs) means the National Certificates held on the National Database by Elexon. Flowchart for CTs (use similar process for VTs)





### Appendix 18: Customer's electrical equipment checklist

1. The model checklist and text may be used by MEMs to fulfil the recommended on-Site working

## Model Checklist/Text To the occupier

VISUAL INSPECTION OF YOUR ELECTRICAL INTAKE POSITION

It is recommended that the electrical installation in your home is checked by a registered electrician\* competent person at least once every ten years to confirm whether or not it is in a satisfactory condition for continued service.

Whilst replacing your electricity meter, the Meter Installer observed the following safety issue(s) with the equipment in your electrical intake position that need to be brought to you, or your landlord's, attention:

If any of the following issues have been observed, Electrical Safety First+ recommends that advice is sought from a registered electrician about upgrading your protection against electric shock and fire as a matter of urgency. An inspection by a registered electrician is likely to result in a cost to you even if no work is required.

Your electrical equipment is damaged, exposing live parts to touch. The equipment needs to be repaired or replaced as a matter of urgency to prevent the risk of electric shock

Your electrical installation appears not to be adequately earthed. The purpose of earthing is to minimise the risk of electric shock and/or fire in your home if a fault occurs in your electrical installation or an electrical appliance

Your consumer unit (fuse box) or other equipment is showing signs of overheating. Overheating can be caused by overloaded circuits or loose connections, and can be the cause of fire

The cables connecting the meter to your consumer unit are in a poor/damaged condition. The cables need to be replaced (in conjunction with your electricity supplier/meter operator)

**Your electrical installation is not adequately main bonded.** The purpose of bonding is to minimise the risk of electric shock to anyone in your home who may be touching two separate conductive parts when a fault occurs somewhere in the supply or in the electrical installation

If any of the following issues have been observed, Electrical Safety First recommends that you seek advice from a registered electrician.

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

You should test your voltage-operated earth-leakage circuit-breaker. If the device does not trip when tested, you will be at serious risk of electric shock if a fault develops in your electrical installation or in an electrical appliance. The test should be repeated on a quarterly basis

The cables connecting the meter to your consumer unit, and/or the earthing conductor for your installation, appear to be under-sized

Access to your consumer unit (fuse box) is too restricted. Consideration should be given to having your consumer unit relocated to improve access to it in the event of an emergency, to re-set circuit-breakers or replace fuses in the event of a fault, and to enable you to test the RCDs<sup>\*\*</sup> (if any) at the recommended quarterly intervals

You have a very old arrangement of separate main switches. Consideration should be given to having them replaced with a modern consumer unit (fuse box) incorporating RCDs to give you increased protection against electric shock and fire

Other observed issues, such as combustible materials in vicinity of metering equipment.

Whilst the Meter Installer may have observed defects, damage or deterioration which may present electrical safety hazards, such an inspection alone cannot fully determine whether an installation is safe for continued use.

For further information and advice about electrical safety in and around your home,

visit http://www.electricalsafetyfirst.org.uk/

+ Electrical Safety First is an independent charity committed to reducing deaths and injuries caused by electrical accidents at home and at work.

\* Registered electricians in your area can be found by visiting http://www.electricalsafetyfirst.org.uk/find-anelectrician/

\*\* An RCD (residual current device) is a potentially life-saving device that is designed to prevent you getting a fatal electric shock if you touch something live, such as a bare wire. It gives you a level of personal protection that ordinary fuses and circuit-breakers can't provide. Like smoke detectors, RCDs installed in your home could one day save your life!

Description of what the question means and what would need to be carried out on Site

2. Consideration by MEMs must be given to the expected action that the Customer and in turn the Customer's electrician must take in response to points raised, specifically in relation to whether a means of independent isolation (isolator switch) should be fitted.

Your electrical equipment is damaged, exposing live parts to touch

Visual inspection of the meter position and the near surrounding area, typically this would include the consumer unit, should be ticked only if damage is serious but does not inhibit re-energisation.

Your electrical installation appears not to be adequately earthed

Visual attempt to identify the Customer's earthing arrangement i.e. is an earth wire present if not is another form of earthing visible. No expectation of electronic testing, just that there is no earth cable visible.

Your Consumer unit (fuse box) or other equipment is showing signs of overheating

Visual signs of overheating identified – blacked housing or heat damage on the Consumer unit.

The cables connecting the meter to your Consumer unit are in a poor/damaged condition

A visual sign of deterioration to the outer sheathing but which does not constitute a reason not to Energise.

Your electrical installation appears not to be adequately main bonded

Where metallic pipes suitable for bonding are in the vicinity of the meter position, bonding should be evident. You should test your voltage-operated earth leakage circuit breaker. If the device does not trip when tested, you will be at serious risk of electric shock if a fault develops in your electrical installation or in an electrical appliance. The test should be repeated on a quarterly basis

In all cases where an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) is identified, this should be brought to the attention of the Consumer.

The cables connecting the meter to your consumer unit, and/or the earthing conductor for your installation, appear to be under-sized

Where the consumer tails are less than 16mm2 many MEMs are identifying this to the Consumer.

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

Access to your Consumer unit (fuse box) is too restricted

If the meter and the consumer unit are difficult to access it is likely that the job has been aborted. However, if it is only the Consumer unit with restriction, then the advice is Customers should be suggested to consult an electrician about moving the Consumer unit.

You have a very old arrangement of separate main switches

Any installation that does not have modern Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCBs) in place should be considered here. Other Observed Issues

A free field to be used at MEMs (Meter Installer) discretion. This field will allow the identification of any other observed potential issues, including the identification of general safety recommendations i.e. combustible materials in the vicinity of Metering Equipment .

Α	Appendix 19: Red	quirements for t	the sealing of N	letering Equip	oment and re	lated DNO Eq	uipment

**Objectives and application** 

1. The objectives of the sealing of Metering Equipment and DNO Equipment are:

(a) to ensure basic safety – access to live conductors should require a tool;

(b) to provide an indication of responsibility and/or the right to operate;

(c) to aid with the prevention of tampering/illegal abstraction; and

(d) to indicate the CoMCoP Party and individual to last access the Metering Equipment or DNO Equipment at the Site, in the event of a dispute.

2. These sealing requirements apply respectively to all CoMCoP Parties. However, the principles apply to any other agent which may remove seals associated with Metering Equipment such as employees of other Data

Collectors, providers of urgent metering services (UMETs) or Elexon's Technical Assurance Authority.

3. This Appendix specifies:

(a) the equipment to be sealed;

(b) the types of seal to be used and their purpose;

(c) general sealing practice; and

(d) particular procedures for the control of Specified Seals and Dies.

4. These sealing requirements apply following initial installation and commissioning of Metering Equipment , where commissioning includes the connection of the Metering Equipment to the DNO Equipment. Prior to initial installation and commissioning of Metering Equipment , it is anticipated that the DNO Equipment will be sealed using an Indicative Seal as a minimum standard.

Equipment to be sealed

5. Table A1 indicates the equipment to be sealed.

6. Where any equipment is required to be sealed by either a Security Seal or a Specified Seal and is contained within a 'housing', and that housing is sealed to the same standard, sealing of the individual items within is not obligated.

Types of seal and purpose

7. This Appendix covers the following types of seal:

(a) Specified Seals;

(b) Security Seals; (c) Indicative Seals; and

(d) Padlocks.

8. These are additional to the prescribed seals required to be applied to electricity meters which are certified, as per SI 1998 No 1566, and to the seals required by the Measuring Instruments (Active Electrical Energy Meters) Regulations (2006), which should under no circumstances be removed.

Specified Seals

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

9. A Specified Seal is designed to meet the objectives of (a), (b), (c) and (d) in paragraph 1, and will comprise a ferrule appropriately crimped onto a Wire Rope.

10. The requirements of a ferrule of a Specified Seal are that it shall:

(a) be a tin-plated, annealed, copper ferrule;

(b) not be less than 5.0mm long; and

(c) have the identification symbol appropriate to the MEM or the DNO's company name, marked on one side of the ferrule or on a flange or protuberance, provided that the design of the flange or protuberance is one approved by the Code Manager. Alternatively, the identification symbol or company name may be impressed on the ferrule by the Sealing Pliers when the ferrule is crimped

11. The requirements of Wire Rope are that it shall:

(a) be manufactured from zinc-coated steel wire complying with BS EN 10264-1:2012; and

(b) have a diameter of not less than 0.914mm.

12. The requirements for Sealing Pliers are that it shall:

(a) crimp the ferrule of a Specified Seal onto the Wire Rope sufficiently to withstand a tensile load of not less than 200N, in order to secure equipment so as to prevent accidental breaking or removal of the seal or Wire Rope;

(b) impress the side of the ferrule with a minimum three-character

(c) identification number of the operative, and where appropriate, the identification symbol or company name of the MEM; and

(d) have a correctly operating Sealing Plier ratchet mechanism

13. The control of Sealing Pliers and associated Dies is specified in paragraphs 24 to 28 of this Appendix

Security Seals

14. A Security Seal is designed to meet the objectives of (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 of this Appendix, and as a minimum would require a tool to remove.

## Indicative Seals

15. An Indicative Seal is designed to meet the objectives (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 of this Appendix. The seal should be relatively robust to deter tampering and would indicate where interference has occurred. An Indicative Seal should be appropriate for its intended application.

## Padlocks

16. General practice is to use brass bodied, hardened steel hasp locks with a common key suite or code so that any person with appropriate authority, issued with a master key, can open them. In some cases, a coloured sheath (e.g. red) may be applied to indicate danger. For the avoidance of doubt, the use of a padlock should only be determined by a DNO.

GUIDANCE ON SEALING PRACTICE

#### General

17. Metering Equipment and related DNO Equipment shall be sealed following initial installation and commissioning of the Metering Equipment and shall be resealed following any subsequent works that require the removal of seals, including any works delivered by an independent connections provider for adoption by a DNO. The CoMCoP Party on whose behalf such work is carried out shall be responsible for resealing equipment and for taking the removed seals from the Site and destroying them, whether they are owned by that Party or are the property of another Party. In carrying out sealing and resealing, parties shall comply with procedures given in the BSC Agreed Procedures, if any, thereunder.

18. Certain older installations may not allow compliance with the requirement to seal. The layout and equipment in these installations may be more vulnerable to interference and care should be taken to ensure that seals are applied so far as possible to minimise the chance of interference.

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

19. Earlier practice in the UK was to use lead seals with soft wire and these seals may be encountered on older installations. In these circumstances, the seals associated with the Metering Equipment and the associated DNO Equipment should be checked for signs of interference. If no evidence of interference is discovered at the sealing system then lead seals should be replaced with new seals. However, lead seals used as prescribed seals (formerly known as European Smart Metering Alliance (ESMA) or specified seals), i.e. those sealing the meter case as opposed to the terminal block, should not be replaced as they are a guarantee of certification of the meter. Any signs of interference with these should be reported to the relevant Supplier.

20. In the event that a CoMCoP Party finds it not possible to apply the appropriate seal, in accordance with the relevant part of Table A1, a seal of the next practicable level of security shall be applied.

## General Guidance specific to MEMs

21. Subject always to paragraphs 10.8.2 to 13.7.4 and 13.9, if a Meter Installer suspects that DNO's equipment has been interfered with, he must report this to the relevant persons.

## General Guidance specific to DNO

22. The absence of a seal must at once give rise to suspicion of interference, which must be dealt with, in the most careful and cautious manner (see paragraphs 13.7.1 to 13.7.6 and 13.9.1).

23. In the event that work requiring a Specified Seal to be broken is carried out on the behalf of a DNO by an independent connections provider, the DNO shall be responsible for ensuring a Security Seal (as a minimum) is applied. The DNO shall be responsible for replacing any Security Seal with a Specified Seal within 28 calendar days (subject to reasonable endeavours to gain access to Site) following notification to the DNO.

### **CONTROL OF Sealing Pliers AND ASSOCIATED Dies**

#### Sealing Pliers and Dies

24. Sealing Pliers, to be used with uniquely identified Dies for crimping and marking Specified Seals, must be provided by CoMCoP Parties for each operative.

25. Dies shall not be transferred between CoMCoP Parties.

26. No CoMCoP Party shall retain any duplicate sets of Dies.

27. Dies or Specified Seals shall not be used other than for sealing equipment.

28. Sealing Pliers with Dies that do not make legible marks shall not be used.

Re-allocation/destruction of Dies

29. A COMCOP Party shall be permitted to re-allocate sets of Dies that are no longer required because the relevant operative will no longer be sealing Metering Equipment or DNO Equipment on its behalf. Alternatively, a CoMCOP Party may choose to destroy sets of Dies no longer required by the relevant operative.

30. A CoMCoP Party shall be required to destroy sets of Dies that have been damaged.

31. In the event of a CoMCoP Party ceasing to hold a Registration Certificate all sets of Dies shall be destroyed by it forthwith.

**Record of Dies** 

32. A CoMCoP Party shall record the following particulars when Sealing Pliers or Dies are issued to an operative, returned by an operative or are sent for repair and shall produce such records on request by the Code Manager:

(a) the identification marks on each set of Dies held;

(b) the name of the person to whom the Dies were issued or the name of the company to which Dies are sent for repair; and (iii) the dates of issue and return.

33. A record shall be made of all Dies destroyed in accordance with this Appendix , Paragraphs 29 to 31 above.

34. A record shall be made of any sets of Dies which have been lost or stolen. The CoMCoP Party shall inform

the Code Manager immediately of any missing Dies.

35. A CoMCoP Party shall keep any records made under paragraphs 31 to 34 for a period not less than 10 years after the loss or destruction of Dies.

Inspection of Records and Dies

121

36. On being given reasonable notic	te, a CoMCoP Party shall allow the Code Ma	inager to inspect any records	
Blank Seals			
37. Each CoMCoP Party shall make s	suitable efforts to ensure sealing materials.	especially pre-marked seals, are kept	
secure before use.			
TABLE A1: EQUIPMENT TO BE SEAL	ED AND TYPE OF SEAL REQUIRED		
	Equipment	Seal required (as a minimum)	
	Cut-out	Specified Seal	
Service termination equipment	Distribution board	Specified Seal/Padlock	
	Distribution board	(as appropriate)	
	Meter terminal cover	Specified Seal	
	Meter case (cover)	Specified Seal (where prescribed seals are not present (see Appendix 7))	
	Auxiliary fuses	Specified Seal	
Whole current metering	Timeswitch/Teleswitch/ Contactor/ Isolator (forming part of		
	Metering Equipment)	Specified Seal	
	Connecting blocks (except after		
	metering)	Specified Seal	
	Token acceptor	Specified Seal	
	Communications equipment	Specified Seal	
	Materia a valta as sizevit fuese	Indicative Seal	
CT operated Low voltage	CT shamber	Specified Seal	
(additional to all above)	CT terminel equer	Specified Seal	
		Specified Seal	
	Switch (controlling supply)	Specified Seal	
	Switch (controlling supply)	Specified Seel	
	Communications port		
	Motoring papel	Specified Seel	
	VT racking		
CT/VT operated High voltage			
(additional to LV)	VT Marshalling box		
	VT fuses (on metering panel)	Specified Seal	
	Auxiliary fuses		
	CT Marshalling hey		
		inuicative Seal	

# Appendix 20: Minimum Sample Size

Installations at Domestic Premises

 Fewer than 5k planned installation-visits per annum

 If an Energy Supplier is planning fewer than 5k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, there is no requirement to survey Consumer for compliance purposes.

5k-20k planned installation-visits per annum

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

If an Energy Supplier is planning between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes.

#### More than 20k planned installation-visits per annum

If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations have taken place. Results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority, and used for compliance purposes.

Installations at premises of Micro-Business Consumer

Fewer than 5k planned installation-visits per annum

If an Energy Supplier is planning fewer than 5k installations in respect of premises of Micro-Business Consumer in the next 12 months, then reasonable endeavours should be used to gather as many survey returns as possible. Results from these surveys should be submitted on an annual basis.

Interim results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority, but only the annual results would be used for compliance purposes.

More than 5k planned installation-visits per annum

If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 5k installations in respect of premises of Micro-Business Consumers in the next 12 months, reasonable endeavours should be taken to carry out 500 surveys each calendar quarter. Regardless of whether the 500 survey target is met, results from these surveys should be submitted on a quarterly basis. Results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority, and used for compliance purposes.

#### Appendix 21: Reporting File Structure

SMI compliance reporting file structure

The responses to the survey will be submitted in the format described via the REC Portal using the file structure provided in the Domestic and Micro Business Customer Survey Templates. Within this file the checksum is the total of the No. of 'Y', 'N', 'Don't Know' and free text answers from within the survey summary report details.

This file format will be used for all questions, the first questions asked will be the meter installation questions and the next questions asked will be the demographic question.

Note

The checksum calculation should be the 'No. of surveys completed' value multiplied by the number of questions that is included in a survey. This includes both the survey question and sub-questions and should exclude the demographic survey questions.

Appendix 22: Meter Installation and Exchange Record – Minimum Requirements
The list below provides the minimum requirements for inclusion in a meter installation and exchange record:
Administration and Contact Details:
Supplier contact details if known, other the relevant GT details
AMI Registration Number
AMI Company contact details, including registration number
Operative contact details and competency level
Name of person requesting meter work (Supplier/MEM/Consumer)
Name of person who placed contract for meter work
Contact details, including address, of the person who placed the contract for meter work
Details of the meter work location, including the site name, contact name and meter point reference number

Name of person/company authorising work, their position and contact details	
Job Details (to be completed on site):	
Meter Installed/Exchanged/Removed and the reason for doing so	
Old and New meter details:	
Date and time installation/exchange/removal	
Final meter reading	
Meter module diagnostic flags	
Meter Serial Number	
Manufacturer	
Condition of seal	
Type (Diaphragm /Ultrasonic/Turbine/Rotary)	
Meter Model	
Maximum Stamped Capacity	
Year of manufacture	
Number of reading dials	
Index scaling (x1, x10, x100)	
Registration units (Cubic Ft/Meters)	
Meter Type (Credit, Prepayment – token/credit)	
Data logger/AMR equipment details	
Any secondary meters installed (Y/N)	
Housing Details	
meter housing details (type, size etc)	
hazardous area classification and drawing	
records of any outstanding issues with housing/consumer equipment.	
declaration to the GT concerning suitability of the housing	
record of any consumer complaints (excluding personal data)	
description of any technical complaint only	
details of status of the ownership of the housing and responsibility for maintenance	
agreements relating to housing.	
Details for Meters above 25,000tpa/732,000kWh:	
Gas meter height above sea level (metres)	
Meter pressure (millibars)	
Meter locator	
Confirmation of	
GT approval of By-pass	
By-pass fitting	
By-pass seal	
Confirmation of if a meter collar is fitted	
Converter details:	
Disconnection from meter and connection to meter details:	
Manufacturer	
Year of manufacture	
Converter model	
Serial number	
124	

Reading (converted/unconverted)	
Number of dials (converted/unconverted)	
Temperature conversion	
Pressure conversion	
Compressibility conversion	
Density conversion	
New Meter/New Converter owner details:	
Name of owner	
Address of owner	
Post code	
Telephone number	
Emergency contact telephone number	
Appliance details where required:	
Appliance	
Location	
General condition	
Flue	
Ventilation	
Flame picture	
Warning notice issued (yes, including reference/no)	
RIDDOR notice raised (yes, including reference/no)	

# Appendix 23: Further Requirements and Obligations

Part 1: Gas

This CoMCoP covers primary gas supply meter installations connected to the Network as defined by the Gas Safety (Management) Regulations (GS(M)R) in Great Britain and conveyed to premises by a Gas Transporter (GT) for billing by a Gas Supplier.

Note: The CoMCoP utilises the definition of the meter installation which appears in IGEM/G/1. Where a situation appears to be within the scope of the CoMCoP, but it is not explicitly covered, reference is to be made to the REC helpdesk for guidance.

The CoMCoP specifies the activities involved in the management of the life cycle of the meter installation as defined IGEM/G/1 and sets out the minimum standards that shall be complied with by those registered to perform work within the scope of this document. Each activity is dealt with in its own section.

Note: Individual gas consumers, who undertake legal duties for their own gas meter installation(s) are not obliged to register as a Meter Asset Manager. However, this document refers to the statutory responsibilities and provides guidance to all persons responsible for any gas meter installation.

Information: The Office for Product Safety and standards (OPSS), a directorate within the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS), has the statutory responsibility for the metrological performance of gas meters (this was transferred from Ofgem on 1st April 2009). OPSS are responsible within Great Britain for ensuring that the regulations covering pattern, construction, manner of marking and stamping of meters, are enforced, as required by the Gas Act and the Measuring Instruments Directive, enacted in the UK as the Measuring Instruments Regulations 2016 and for the subsequent testing of such meters where accuracy is disputed.

This CoMCoP sets out the framework with specific requirements and duties of a REC approved Metering Equipment Manager (MEM) and an Approved Meter Installer (AMI) as referred to in standard condition 12 of the Gas Supplier Licences.

125

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

REC

Note: This CoMCoP details the rules dealing only with the business interfaces between organisations and not the commercial content of the associated agreements that facilitate the interfaces.

Gas Suppliers are obliged by the standard conditions of the Gas Supply Licences to fulfil certain duties some of which, relate to the metering arrangements. A Gas Supplier cannot delegate its licence obligations to an agent and is always responsible for ensuring obligations are met. Nevertheless, this CoMCoP requires the MEM and AMI (where acting on behalf of a Gas Supplier) to act in accordance with these licence obligations (to the extent relevant to the activities being undertaken). It is recommended that all MEMs/AMIs gain an understanding of what is expected of Gas Suppliers. Copies of the standard conditions of Gas Supply Licences can be obtained from Ofgem.

The Gas Act places obligations on several parties besides GTs, Gas Shippers and Gas Suppliers. These include meter owners and gas consumers. It is recommended that MEMs and AMIs understand these Gas Act obligations. Most of the meter related obligations are to be found in Schedule 2B of the Gas Act. Copies of the Gas Act can be obtained from Her Majesty's Stationary Office.

Where the MEM and AMI contracts work within the scope of this CoMCoP to another party, it is the responsibility of that MEM and AMI to ensure that the sub-contractor complies with the relevant requirements of this CoMCoP and that it is competent in the field of work for which it is contracted.

When applied to gas meters which are not Embedded Meters, the normal practice is to attach an AMR Device to the meter without interruption to the supply of gas to the end Consumer so eliminating the need for an AMR installer to have specific gas meter installation skills.

However, the AMR installer must ensure that any AMR Device being attached to a gas meter meets all health and safety requirements, that the AMR Device is installed with sufficient care and skill and does not compromise the safety of the gas metering installation.

The Government modified the Gas Supply Licence conditions in April 2009 requiring Suppliers to roll out advanced gas meters (effectively AMR) to their larger non-domestic gas Consumers (those consuming over 732,000 kWh/year).

Extract from Gas Supply Licence

"For the purposes of this condition, an advanced meter is a Gas Meter that, either on its own or with an ancillary device, and in compliance with the requirements of any relevant Industry Document:

(a) Provides measured gas consumption data for multiple time periods, and is able to provide such data for at least hourly time-periods; and

(b) Is able to provide the licencee with remote access to such data."

Part 2: Smart Metering

The Code Manager shall make this CoMCoP publically available on the REC Portal for Energy Suppliers to provide to Consumers where required. To allow the Energy Supplier to adhere to Standard Licence Conditions (SLC) E41, G35 and sub-clause 21, the Energy Supplier will have the ability to filter this CoMCoP document for Smart specific clauses only This CoMCop applies to installations at the properties of both Domestic Consumers and Micro-Business Consumers,

except where the requirement is explicit that it applies to only one or the other. The requirements concerning Vulnerable Consumers do not apply in respect of Micro-Business Consumers; although these may be applied on a voluntary basis.

This CoMCoP describes specific activities in the period running up to an Installation Visit, the installation itself, and the period from the Installation Visit to the Consumer receiving the first bill using smart meter data for meters in credit mode, or the first vend for meters in prepayment mode.

This CoMCop is intended to cover the first gas and/or electricity Smart Metering System installed under licence obligation. The pertinent clauses will be applied for subsequent Smart Metering System installations.

The installation of Smart Meters for emergency reasons (including damaged, unsafe, faulty or failed meters and those that have been subject to tampering) is not in scope of this CoMCoP. The installations of Smart Meters carried out during a scheduled visit under warrant will be within scope of this CoMCoP unless the installer reasonably considers their safety to be at risk. If the Smart Metering System installed in these circumstances is the first for that property, the Energy Supplier shall ensure that appropriate follow up activity is undertaken.

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

Where an Energy Supplier contracts with a third party for the provision of installation services, the Energy Supplier is responsible for ensuring compliance with all components of this CoMCoP. There is no difference in the standards and requirements applied to contracted third parties and their employees from those applied to an Energy Supplier and its employees.

#### Part 3: Electricity

The information given in sections dealing with safety responsibilities is for guidance only and is not intended to be exhaustive, nor as a substitute for the legislation concerned.

Appendix 24: Glossary			
additional emergency control valve (AECV)	A valve, not being the ECV (see below for the definition of ECV), for shutting off the supply of gas in an emergency, intended for use by a consumer of gas.		
ancillary equipment	Any equipment connected to the metering equipment but not forming part of the metering installation e.g. data logger		
automatic meter reading (AMR) equipment	Equipment that enables gas meters to be read automatically (i.e. remotely).		
badged meter	A gas meter which has been stamped and/or approved by BEIS or other metrological authority acceptable to BEIS, as legal metrology and which operates within prescribed statutory limits.		
business process	A process in place between the person placing the contract and MEM, by which work related information is exchanged. This may include RGMA processes.		
combined heat and power plant (CHP)	Equipment which provides both heat and electricity: heat for a process or application and electricity, which can be used to offset its own requirements or exported to drive another process or application.		
commercial arrangements	The processes, practices and contracts that an organisation or person has in place to manage their undertaking.		
competence	The necessary skills, experience, knowledge and personal qualities necessary for an employee to carry out his or her tasks consistently to the require standards.		
design maximum incidental pressure (DMIP)	The maximum pressure which a system is permitted to experience under fault conditions, limited by safety, when the system is operated at the design pressure.		
design minimum pressure (DMP)	Minimum pressure that may occur at a point (for example at the end of a service) at the time of system design flow rate under extreme gas supply and maintenance conditions		
design pressure (DP)	The pressure on which design calculations are based.		
Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS)	The organisation responsible for the metrological performance of gas meters (this was transferred from Ofgem on 1 April 2009).		
diaphragm meter	A positive displacement meter in which the measuring chambers have deformable walls.		
distribution main	Any pipeline through which a GT is for the time being distributing gas and which is not being used only for conveying gas in bulk.		

REC

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice

electronic meter	A meter that infers the volume of gas passing through it, for example by means of the behaviour of an ultrasonic beam.
emergency service provider (ESP)	Person who is appointed and acts on behalf of a person conveying gas who responds to an escape of gas.
gas conveyor	A person who conveys gas through pipes and having duties under GS(M) Regs and PSR and who may also hold a Gas Transporter Licence.
gas fittings	For the purpose of this CoMCoP, 'gas fittings' has the same meaning as in IGEM/G/1
gas meter	For the purpose of this CoMCoP, 'gas meter' has the same meaning as in IGEM/G/1
Gas industry unsafe situations procedure (IGEM/G/11)	The Procedure used by Gas Safe registered businesses/engineers when dealing with unsafe situations in domestic and non-domestic premises supplied with natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
gas system	The gas supply system comprising the distribution main or service (pipe), ECV, meter installation and installation pipework and any AECV to supply a consumer's appliance.
Institution of Gas Engineers and Managers (IGEM)	A Professional gas engineering institution, licenced by the Engineering Council, which publishes gas engineering standards
legacy gas supply arrangements	Gas supply arrangements (usually that have been installed prior to the publication of IGE/G/1) and that are not consistent with the installations defined as being recommended gas supply arrangements.
lowest operating pressure (LOP)	The minimum pressure which a system is designed to experience under normal operating conditions.
maximum incidental pressure (MIP)	The maximum pressure which a system is permitted to experience under fault conditions, limited by safety pressure devices.
maximum operating pressure (MOP)	The maximum pressure at which a system can be operated continuously under normal operating conditions.
meter inlet valve (MIV)	A valve fitted upstream of, and adjacent to, a gas meter to shut off the supply of gas to the meter.
Meter installation	For the purpose of this CoMCoP, meter installation shall have the meaning as in IGEM/G/1
Meter installation component	Any component of the meter installation other than a meter (as defined in the IGEM/G1
meter installation inlet valve (MIIV)	A valve fitted upstream of all the other meter installation components to shut off the supply of gas.
meter installation outlet valve (MIOV)	A valve fitted downstream of all the other meter installation components to shut off the supply of gas through the meter installations.
meter outlet adaptor	A fitting which facilitates the connection of a gas consumer's installation pipework to the outlet of the meter.
meter outlet valve (MOV)	A valve fitted downstream of, and adjacent to, a gas meter, to shut off the supply of gas from the meter.
meter regulator	As defined in IGEM/G/1.
	128

REC

metering pressure	The pressure of the gas passing through the metering element and measured at the pressure reference point.
Natural Gas	For the purposes of this CoMCoP natural gas is a gas meeting the purposes of GS(M)R.
network	The Network comprises interconnecting pipes which are downstream of a gas reception terminal, processing facility, storage facility or importing interconnector, and used for the conveyance of gas to consumers as defined in GS(M)R
Non-RGMA CDSP Meter Technical Details File	The Non-RGMA CDSP Meter Technical Details File provides an agreed structure for the submission of meter technical details and MAP IDs from MEMs to the CDSP following either a site visit resulting in a change to the asset (meter install, removal or exchange) or any known update to existing data items. This file should be used by those MEMs who do not utilise the formalised RGMA file flows and is required to be issued in addition to any equivalent files sent by MEMs to their Suppliers providing this information. The document defining the content and format of the Non-RGMA CDSP Meter Technical Details File will be maintained by the CDSP as a Category 3 REC document Industry Standard with which this CoMCoP may require
	compliance The pressure at which the gas system operates under normal
operating pressure (OP)	conditions.
operator (of a pipeline)	The person who is to have or (once fluid is conveyed) has, control over the conveyance of fluid in the pipeline.
pressure regulating installation (PRI)	An assembly of equipment designed to regulate, or reduce, the pressure of gas. A PRI comprises all pressure-containing and associated equipment between the upstream face of the PRI inlet valve (IV) and the downstream face of the PRI outlet valve (OV).
priority consumer	A consumer type, such as hospitals, for whom the potential consequences of a loss of gas supply are such as to warrant priority status under Department for Business, Innovation and Skills (BEIS) criteria.
recommended gas supply arrangements	Gas supply arrangements that are recognised by IGEM/G/1, its drafting Panel, and gas industry representatives on IGEM's Technical Committees, and other endorsing bodies, as being preferred arrangements.
Registration Body	Shall mean the REC Code Manager or any successor body appointed by RECCo to manage the registration scheme for the approval of MEMs, who demonstrate that they operate within the requirements of CoMCoP.
regulator/PRI inlet valve (PRIIV)	A valve fitted upstream of, and adjacent to, a regulator/PRI to shut off the supply of gas.
regulator/PRI outlet valve (PRIOV)	A valve fitted downstream of, and adjacent to, a regulator/PRI to shut off the supply of gas.

REC

relief valve	A valve which automatically opens at a pre-determined
	pressure to vent gas so as to relieve the pressure in a gas
	system.
service (pipe)	A pipe for conveying gas to premises from a distribution
	main, being any pipe between a distribution main and the
	outlet of the ECV.
	Note: The service (pipe) is, normally owned or is the
	responsibility of a GT.
slam-shut valve	A valve that is designed to close quickly in the event of an
	abnormal (usually excess) pressure being detected
	downstream and which requires manual intervention to
	reset.
work instruction	Formal written document used to control work.

Refer to Schedule 1 – Interpretations and Definitions for the meanings of other terms referenced in this document.



Consolidated Metering Code of Practice